PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



PROVISIONAL BILLS OF QUANTITIES

with GCC for Construction Works - Second Edition 2010

RETURNABLE DOCUMENT

ONE VOLUME APPROACH

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

Project Leader

Mr Raswai Potsane Private Bag X 9051 PIETERMARITZBURG PIETERMARITZBURG 3200 033 940 2559 - Tel Number Raswai.Potsane@kznhealth.gov.za

Employer:

Head: Health KZN Department of Health Private Bag X 9051 PIETERMARITZBURG

3200

Tel Number: 033 - 940 2554

Fax Number: N/A

Tender Number: ZNB 5006/2022-H Project Code: N/A

CIDB Grading: 6GB Document Date: 30/May/2022 ECDP Number: N/A Contract Period: 8 Calendar Months



THE TENDER

1.	PART	T1: TENDER PROCEDURES	<u>page</u>
	T1.2	Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender Tender Data Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender	4 4 9
2.	PART	T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	
	T2.1	List of Returnable Documents	3
	T2.2	Authority to Sign Tender	1
	T2.3	Authority for Consortia or Joint Venture's to Sign Tender	1
		Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Venture's	3
	T2.5	Joint Venture Involvement Declaration	2
	T2.6	Schedule of Proposed Sub-Contractors	1
	T2.7	Capacity of Tenderer	6
	T2.8	Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration	1
	T2.10	Site Inspection Certificate as proof for attendance of compulsory briefing meeting	1
	T2.11	Declaration of Interest - SBD 4	2
	T2.12	Record of Addenda to Tender Documents	1
	T2.13	Particulars of Electrical Contractor	1
	T2.14	Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment	5
	T2.15a	Annual Financial Statement for past financial year	1
	T2.16	Equipment Schedules-Mechanical / Electrical / Security Material	1
	T2.17	Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration.	2
	T2.18	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire.	1
	T2.19	Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing	1
	T2.20	Certified Proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner (Attach)	1
	T2.21	Form of Offer and Acceptance (Bound into Section 1 of 2)	3
	T2.21a	Confirm Receipt of Offer and Acceptance	1
	T2.22	Complete Priced Bill of Quantities	1

	T2.24 Certified Proof of UIF Registration (Attach)	1
	T2.25 Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration	2
	T2.26 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire.	2
	T2.27 Preference Certificate	1
	T2.28 Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing	1
	T2.29 Certified Proof of CIDB Registration Number	1
	T2.30 Authority to Sign Tender	1
	T2.31 Form of Offer and Acceptance (Bound into Section 1 of 2)	1
	T2.32 Required Structure of Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan	34
	T2.33 Client's specific requirements for the Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan	1
	T2.34 Base line Risk Assessment	1
	T2.35 Declaration Certificate for local production and content for designated sectors - SBD 6.2	4
	T2.36 Functionality Criteria	3
	T2.37 Invitation to Tender - SBD 1	2
	THE CONTRACT	
3.	PART C1: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA	
J.	TAKT CT. ACKELINENT AND CONTRACT DATA	
	C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance	5
	C1.2 Contract Data	7
	C1.3 Form of Guarantee	2
4.	PART C2: PRICING DATA	
	C2.1 Pricing Instructions	4
	C2.2 Bills of Quantities	5
_		
5.	PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS	
	C3.1 Scope of Works	8
	C3.2 Specification for HIV/AIDS awareness	3
	C3.3 HIV/STI Compliance report	2
6.	PART C4: SITE INFORMATION	
	C4.1 Site Information	1
7.	<u>DRAWINGS</u>	
		_
	C5.1 List of Drawings	2

8. ANNEXURES

Annexure 1	Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009	1 to 95
Annexure 2	General Electrical Specifications	E/1 to E/20
Annexure 3	Lightning Protection Specifications	LP/1 to LP/6
Annexure 4	Map of Tender submission location	
Annexure 5	Joint Venture Agreement	
Annexure 6	Health and Safety Specification	
Annexure 7	Health and Safety Bill of Quantities	
Annexure 8	Builders Lien Agreement	
Annexure 9	Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable)	
Annexure 10	EPWP Employment Contract	
Annexure 11	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects	
Annexure 12	EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system	
0		

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS

Any reference to words Tender or Tenderder herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words Tender or Tenderer. These forms are for internal and external use for the KZN Department of Health, Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal.

"Quality" shall mean totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bears on the ability of the product or service to satisfy stated or implied needs.

No alternativeTenders will be accepted.

The Total (Including Value Added Tax) on the Final Summary of the Bill of Quantities must be carried to the "Offer" part only of the Form of Offer and Acceptance - T2.21

"Enterprise" shall mean the legal Tenderding Entity or Tenderder who, on acceptance of the Offer, would become the contractor"



THE TENDER



PART T1. - TENDER PROCEDURES



T1.1 - TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

	T1.1	I TENDER NOTICE AND	INVITATION TO	TENDER	
	THE KZN DE	PARTMENT OF HEALTH INVI	TES TENDERS FOR TH	HE PROVISION OF:	
Proje	Project title: ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS				
Tend	er no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	
Adve	rtisement date:	16 May 2022	Closing date:	30 May 2022	
Closi	ing time:	11:00	Validity period:	84 Calender Days	
		rs must have a CIDB contractor gree 25(3)(a)(i) of the CIDB Regulation		B or higher. No alternative Class of ated for this project.	
	criterion stated in the assist potentially eme All Tenderer's should Tenderer with a PE s	e Tender Data. (<u>Only</u> applicable erging enterprises) d have a CIDB Class of Construct	if Client has an Official Matter tion Contractor Grading Dos indicated above because	or grading of (N/A) and satisfy the Mentorship programme in place to resignation as indicated above. Note the Department does not have an se.	
Only 7	Tenderder's who are	responsive to the following res	ponsiveness criteria are	eligible to submit Tenders:	
х	submissions, in a determined in accordance (7A) of the Constru	contractor grading designation e	equal to or higher than a value determined in acco lations for a :	peing so prior to the evaluation of a contractor grading designation ordance with Regulation 25(1B) or uated.	
	Joint ventures are eligit	ole to submit tenders provided that:			
	1 every member o	of the joint venture is registered with	h the CIDB;		
	2 the lead partner	r has a contractor grading designa	tion in the 6GB or higher,	class of construction work; or	
x		ne level below the required the rec nsiderations and possess the requi		in the class of works construction	
		egulations is equal to or higher that		e with the Construction Industry signation determined in accordance	
	6GB	or a value determined in accordar Industry Development Regulations		3) or 25 (7A) of the Construction	
X		nust be properly received on or eted and signed in ink (All as per S		g date and time specified on the nder).	
X	Submission of Comp	ulsory Returnable Schedules docu	ments as per List of returr	nable documents.	
X	Tax Compliance Stat	us (TCS) PIN number and Tender	der's or entity tax referenc	e number.	
X	X Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration.				
X	Complete priced Bill	of Quantities to be submitted on th	e day of the Tender closin	g date.	
X	Occupation Injuries a		er may not be awarded a	n 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for contract if he/she is not registered	
X	Certified Proof of UIF	Registration (Attach)			
X	Compulsory Enterpris				
x	Tenderers must me considered for price	et the minimum qualifying score e.	e for functionality criteria	a first before they can be	
	Invitation to Tender -	SBD 1			

THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS MUST BE FURNISHED (FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN YOUR TENDER BEING DISQUALIFIED)

Name of Tenderer:	-						
Postal Address:							
Street Address:							
Telephone Number	CODE	NUMBER					
Cellphone Number:							
Facsimile Number:	CODE	NUMBER					
E-mail Address:							
VAT Registration Number:							
TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN	TO VERIFY ON LINE COMPLIA	NCE SUPPLIER ST	ATUS VIA SARS e-FIL	.ING (T2.19)	ΥΓ	s \square	or NO

Notes:

- 1 The successful Tenderder will be required to fill in and sign a written GCC 2010 2nd Edition Contract.
- 2 Tenderders should ensure that Tenders are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the Tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.
- 3 The Tender box is generally open during official working hours.
- 4 All Tenders must be submitted on the official forms (Not to be re-typed)
- Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system has been followed, open only the non-financial proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's agents, who choose to attend, at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- 6 Evaluate that non-financial proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals are to be opened.
- Open only the financial proposals of tenderers who, in the Functionality evaluation score, have more than the minimum number of points for Functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the nonfinancial proposals and the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose non-financial proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for Functionality.

THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS FOR COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:

Tender documents may be collected during working hours at the following address:

310 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Central Supply Chain Management, Pietermaritzburg

A non-refundable tender deposit of R450 is payable as per the tender advertisement , on collection of the Tender documents.

COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING

A Compulsory clarification Meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place as follows:

Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital: Griffiths Mxenge Hwy, Umlazi V, Umlazi, 4060 - Main Entrance

on: 20 May 2022 at 12:00

QUERIES REGARDING THE TENDERING PROCEDURE OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

DOH Project Manager:	Mr Raswai Potsane	Telephone no:	033 940 2559	
Cell no:	072 422 5679	Fax no:		
E-mail:	Raswai.Potsane@kznhealth.gov.za			

DEPOSIT / RETURN OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the <u>Tender</u> <u>Data document</u>.

All tenders must be submitted on the official forms – (not to be re-typed)

TENDER DOCUMENTS MAY BE:

POSTED TO:		DEPOSITED IN THE TENDER BOX AT:
	OR	310 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Central Supply Chain Management, Pietermaritzburg



T1.2 - TENDER DATA

		T1.2 TE	NDER DATA				
Project title:		ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD					
		DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS					
				Ple be			
Project C	ode:	N/A					
Tender n	0:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Closing date:	30 May 2022			
Closing t	time:	11:00	Validity period:	84 Calender Days			
Clause							
number:	The cor	nditions of Tender are the Standard C	Conditions of Tondor as contain	and in Annoyura C of the CIDE			
		d for Uniformity in Engineering and Co		•			
		ment Gazette 42622 of 8 August 2019 ons of Tender as bound into this docume		. (see <u>www.club.org.za</u>) Refer to			
				dan Data fan dataila that anni.			
		andard Conditions of Tender make sally to this tender. The Tender Data s					
		stency between it and the Standard Con	•	norpretation of any ambiguity of			
		em of data given below is cross-reference		he above mentioned Standard			
		ons of Tender.	bed to the clause marked C in the	ne above memioned Standard			
C.1.1	The Em	ployer is the Head: Health (KZN Depart	ment of Health-Province of Kwaz	Zulu-Natal)			
	For this contract the single volume approach is adopted.						
	This pro	curement document has been formatte	d and compiled under the headir	ngs for a single volume approach			
		ained in table 5 of the CIDB's "Standard					
	Contrac						
		of Returnable Documents identifies					
		ng a Tender. The Tenderder must					
		g the priced Final Summary of the Bills					
	-	cceptance" and delivering the whole of the procurement document back to the Department bound up as it was then it was received.					
<u> </u>							
C.1.2	The single volume procurement document issued by the Employer comprises the following:						
	TENDER						
		: Tendering procedures Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender					
		Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender Tender Data					
		Annexure C - Standard Conditions of T	ender				
		: Returnable documents	Citadi				
		List of returnable documents					
		Returnable schedules (See different fo	rms listed in T2.1 - Returnable	Schedule)			
	CONTR	ACT		•			
		: Agreements and Contract Data					
		Form of Offer and Acceptance					
		Contract Data					
	C1.3 -	Form of Guarantee					
	Dort CO	. Drieina dete					
		: Pricing data					
		Pricing Instructions Bills of Quantities					
	02.2 -	Dino of Quantities					

Part C3: Scope of works C3.1 - Scope of Works C3.2 - Specification for HIV/AIDS awareness C3.3 - HIV/STI Compliance report C3.4 - Project Specific Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification Supplementary Preambles C3.5 -Part C4: Site information C4.1 - Site Information Map of Tender submission location C5.5 -C5.6 -Joint Venture Agreement C5.7 -Health and Safety Specification Health and Safety Bill of Quantities C5.8 -C5.9 -**Builders Lien Agreement** Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable) C5.10 C5.11 **EPWP Employment Contract** C5.12 Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects C5.13 EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system C.1.4 The Employer's agent (Engineer/Principal Agent) is: Mr Raswai Potsane Name: Capacity: **Project Leader** Private Bag X 9051, PIETERMARITZBURG, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 Address: Tel: 033 940 2559 Fax: Not Applicable Raswai.Potsane@kznhealth.gov.za E-mail: Responsible person: Mr Raswai Potsane The second sentence shall read "Communications can be in any of the official languages recognised in KwaZulu-Natal which is English, Afrikaans or Zulu but writing is preferred in English as this is generally accepted as a business language" C.1.6 **PP2-Competitive Selection Procedure** Design by Employer **PP2B-Open Procedure** Tenderers must meet the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria first before they can be considered for price. C.2.1 For eligibility refer to T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender This is not an EPWP project Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations for a: or higher class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated. Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that: 1 every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB; the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 6GB or higher, class of construction work; or not lower than one level below the required the required grading designation in the class of works construction works under considerations and possess the required recognition status 3 the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a: 6GB or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction

See end of T2.3 AUTHORITY FOR CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES TO SIGN TENDER for

Industry Development Regulations.

combinations of JV's arrangements.

C.2.7	For particulars regarding a pre-tender site inspection meeting (clarification meeting), see T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.12	Alternative tender offer permitted: Yes No
	If a tenderer wishes to submit an own alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tenderer may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.
	Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.
	Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.
	The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.
	Only the complete Service as per the Bills of Quantities
C.2.13.2	Tenderers are to ensure that their company details appear on the entire relevant Tender documentation and must be legible.
C.2.13.3	Part of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original, plus ONE copy of the tender document including supporting documents and priced Bill of Quantities where applicable, scanned onto a readable compact disk (CD) in pdf format, at the Tenderders own cost. The CD must be clearly marked with the tender information and company details.
C.2.13.4	The second sentence shall read as follows "The Employer will hold all authorised signatories jointly and severally liable on behalf of the tenderer". Tenderders proposing to contract as a Joint Venture shall submit a valid Joint Venture Agreement before the Joint Venture's offer could be accepted. Individuals, Partnerships and Companies proposing to contract as a party to a Joint Venture shall be jointly and severally liable on behalf of the Joint Venture.
C.2.13.5	The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
	A Open Procedure will be followed
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.16	The tender offer validity period is as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.17	Sub-clause C2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with the preferred tenderer, following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so and provided that the competitive position of the preferred tenderer is not affected.
	The tenderer is to submit the Priced Bills of Quantities with the Returnable's at the closing of the tender.
	This is not an EPWP project
C.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspections, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.
C.2.22	Tenderers do not have to return all retained tender documents within 28 days after expiry of the Tender validity period.
	Tenderers are to refer to List of Returnable Schedules and Scope of Works to establish what is required to be submitted with this tender.
C.3.4	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after the closing time thereof shall be at: 310 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Central Supply Chain Management, Pietermaritzburg

- C.3.8 The employer must determine, on opening and before detailed valuation, whether each Tender offer properly received:
 - a) complies with the requirements of the Conditions of Tender.
 - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
 - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the Tender documents.

A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the Works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work or
- significantly change the Employers or the Tenderers risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

C.3.13 Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- (a) Tenderders must be registered on Government's Central Supplier Database (CSD) and include their master registration number (MAAA number) on the cover page of the tender document in order to enable the institution to verify the tenderers tax status on the CSD
- (b) the Tenderder is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation is required for this tender and the Tenderder has submitted a CIDB certificate of registration which clearly indicates the status "Active"
- (c) the Tenderder is not in arrears for more than 3 months with municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges.
- (d) the Tenderder has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the Tenderder's ability to perform to the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the Tender process.
- (e) the tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; and
- (f) the Tenderder has not:
 - i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or
 - ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.
- (g) the Tenderder is registered with:
 - i) the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF); and
 - ii) the Workmen's Compensation Fund
- (h) the Tenderder submitted Authority to Sign the tender.
- (i) the Tenderder submitted Financial standing & other resources of Business Declaration.
- (j) the Tenderder submitted Equipment Schedules, if applicable.
- (k) the Tenderder signed the Form of Offer that is part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
- (I) the Tenderder submitted Preference Certificate, if applicable.
- (m) the Tenderder submit Final Summary of Bill of Quantities at tender closing.
- (n) the Tenderder submitted Declaration of Interest.
- (o) the Tenderder submitted Site Inspection Certificate from the Compulsory Briefing Meeting
- (p) All information required to assess 'Functionality" as per Tender Data scheduled requirements

Providing the form of offer and acceptance does not contain any qualifying statements, it will constitute the formation of a contract between the employer and the successful Tenderder as described in the form of offer and acceptance.

- C.3.15 Tenderders are informed that any formal dispute shall be resolved by being referred to Arbitration only.
- C.3.17 Provide to the successful Tenderder one copy of the signed contract document and one copy of an unpriced bills of quantities



T1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

T1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

Note: Where this document refers to Bid or Bidder it shall be read as tender or tenderer

C.1 General

C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in F.2 and F.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently and comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderer's shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
 - Note: 1)

 A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
 - 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and the tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

C.1.3 Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The **tender data** and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the **tender data** and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
 - a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:
 - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;
 - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
 - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
 - b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
 - corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
 - d) fraudulent practice means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels.

C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Communication shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the **tender data**.

C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

- C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-
 - a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the inviteation;
 - b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
 - c) no acceptable tenders are received.
 - there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.
- **C.1.5.3** An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

C.1.6 Procurement procedures

C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, a contract will, subject to F.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of F.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

C.1.6.2.1

Where the **tender data** requires that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of F.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of F.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

C.1.6.2.2

All responsive tenderers, or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the **tender data**, shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and finetuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

C.1.6.2.3

At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.2.4

The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

- **C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the **tender data** and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- **C.2.1.2** Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

C.2.2 Cost of tendering

C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, in order to take the addenda into account.

C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the **tender data**.

C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the **tender data**.

C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- **C.2.10.2** Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- **C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- **C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the **tender data** or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- **C.2.12.3** An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- **C.2.13.1** Submit one tender offer only, either as single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the **contract data** and described in the **scope of works**, unless stated otherwise in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.13.2** Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the **tender data**, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

- **C.2.13.7** Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.13.8** Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

Work in relation to the roof is to be done at night in order to limit disruptions to the operations of the facility

C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- **C.2.15.2** Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the **tender data** for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- **C.2.16.1** Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the **tender data** after the closing time stated in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.16.2** If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the **tender data** for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substitutes by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period lapses before the employer evaluating the tender offer(s), the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI)
- **C.2.16.4** Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

C.2.18 Provide other material

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employers request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.

C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the **tender data**.

C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

Prefefence points and BBEEE shall not be considered for this tender

C.3 The employer's undertakings

C.3.1 Respond to request from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five
 (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the tender data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- **C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
 - a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
 - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
 - in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data**. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the **tender data**, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- **C.3.4.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the **tender data**, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- **C.3.4.3** Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate the functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- **C.3.8.1** Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
 - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
 - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
 - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- **C.3.8.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
 - detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work.
 - b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
 - affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- **C.3.9.1** Check Responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- **C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:
 - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
 - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
 - c) arithmetic errors in:
 - line items totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
 - ii) the summation of the prices.
- **C.3.9.3** Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered of accept the corrected total of prices
- **C.3.9.4** Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
 - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
 - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures

The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements:			
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal		
Fair	The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.		
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.		
Transparent The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restricting			
from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of			

	interest.
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes.

The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**, require the employer to provide.

C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept tender offer, if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) Is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the **tender data**, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- **C.3.14.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
 - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
 - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
 - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

C.3.15 Complete Adjudicator's Contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

C.3.16 Registration of the Award

An Employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the tender data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.



PART T2 - RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

	T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS				
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYEN DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS	I MEMORIAL H	OSPITAL: FLOOD		
Project Manager:	Mr Raswai Potsane	Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H		

1. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ($\sqrt{\ }$) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the tender) Returnable Tender document name document Declaration of Interest - SBD 4 Yes Authority to Sign Tender Yes Authority for Consortia or Joint Venture's to Sign Tender Yes Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Venture's Yes Schedule of Proposed Sub-Contractors Yes Joint Venture Involvement Declaration Yes Capacity of Tenderer Yes Annual Financial Statement for past financial year Yes Site Inspection Certificate as proof for attendance of compulsory briefing meeting Yes Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire. Yes Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration Yes Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration. Yes Complete Priced Bill of Quantities Yes Yes Certified Proof of CIDB Registration Number Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 1 Yes Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 2 Yes Functionality Criteria Yes Invitation to Tender - SBD 1 Yes

2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES BUT TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE TENDERER

Tender document name		rnable ument
Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing	Yes	
Certified Proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner (Attach)	Yes	
Proof of payment of Tender deposit	Yes	
Certified Proof of UIF Registration (Attach)	Yes	
Certified Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database	Yes	
Annual Financial Statement for past financial year	Yes	
Entire tender document including returnable and supporting documents, scanned as PDF onto a CD, clearly marked with the Tender information.	Yes	

3. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Confirm Receipt of Offer and Acceptance	Yes	

4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Tenderder to Insert a tick $(\sqrt{\ })$ in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Tender) Returnable Tender document name document Bill of Quantities Yes Form of Guarantee Yes List of Drawings/Annexure's Yes The National Industrial Participation Programme Yes Required Structure of Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan Yes Client's specific requirements for the Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan Yes Base line Risk Assessment Yes Declaration Certificate for local production and content for designated sectors - SBD 6.2 Yes

5. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR THE EVALUATION OF FUNCTIONALITY

(Tenderder to Insert a tick ($\sqrt{\ }$) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned		
Tender document name	Retu	rnable
Proof of working capital of at least 30% or more of project value	Yes	
Letters of credit reference amounting to at least 30% of the project value from suppliers and credit limits to be stipulated with supporting documents	Yes	
Letters of credit reference amounting to at least 25% of the project value from suppliers and credit limits to be stipulated with supporting documents	Yes	
Submission of a detailed schedule of years of experience on similar projects	Yes	
Schedule of experience on 4 or more projects of similar value and duration (Past 5 years) – letters of award to be attached and practical completion certificate for all work completed in the preceding 5 years	Yes	
Schedule of experience on 3 projects of similar value and duration (Past 5 years) – letters of award to be attached and practical completion certificate for all work completed in the preceding 5 years	Yes	
No relevant experience in projects of similar value and duration in the preceding past 5 years	Yes	
Submission of a detailed organogram detailing technical key resources forming part of the project	Yes	
All key project resources have more than (15) years' experience in the construction industry. All key project resources have experience in projects of a similar value and nature.Resources are to include	Yes	
Submission of detailed CVs with traceable references of all key resources	Yes	
Working programme detailing sequence of work and indicating milestones and the ability to work on an accelerated programme	Yes	
Procurement of outsourced resources e.g. sub-contractors	Yes	
Letter from a registered financial institution confirming intention to issue a provision of a guarantee	Yes	
Working programme detailing sequence of work and indicating milestones and the ability to work on an accelerated programme	Yes	
Resourcing strategy for the various work breakdown structures including resource deployment plan (PS)	Yes	
Material storage, handling and distribution	Yes	
Productivity, programming, resource investment, progress tracking, corrective action plans, etc.	Yes	
Programme and progress reporting, including tracking of long lead procurement items	Yes	
OHS Management, compliance and reporting	Yes	
Site documentation control, filing and archiving	Yes	
Queries and information required approach	Yes	
Procurement of outsourced resources e.g. sub-contractors	Yes	

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

T2.2 AUTHORITY TO SIGN TENDER

RES	OLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Membe	ers /	Partners of:	
(Legal	ly correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterpr	ise)		
held	at (town):		on (date):	
RES	OLVED that:			
1. T	he Enterprise submits a Tender to the KZN Department of	f He	alth in respect of the follo	wing project:
ETHE	EKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOS	SPI	ΓAL: FLOOD DAMAGE F	RECOVERY WORKS
Tend	er Number: ZNB 5006/2022-H			
2. *Mr./l	Mrs./Ms:			
in	n *his/her capacity as:			(Position in the Enterprise)
and v	who will sign as follows:			(Authorised Signatory)
be, a	and is hereby, authorised to sign the Tender, and any ection with and relating to this Tender, as well as to sign the award of the Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above	any		and/or correspondence in
	Name		Capacity	Signature
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
Note:		 [
	elete which is not applicable.		ENTERPRISE	E STAMP (If Any)
2. NB. Dire auth 3. Sho	This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the ectors / Members / Partners of the Legal Tendering Enterprise thorising the Representative to make this Offer. Solution to the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the ce available above, additional names and signatures must supplied on a separate page.			
4. In th a <u>ce</u>	the case of the tendering Enterprise being a Close Corporation, ertified copy of the Founding Statement of such corpora - must be attached to this tender.			

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

T2.3 AUTHORITY FOR CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES TO SIGN TENDER

RI	RESOLUTION of a meeting of the B	oard of *Directors / Members / Partners of:
(Le	(Legally correct full name and registration nur	nber, if applicable, of the Enterprise)
he	held at (town):	on (date):
RI	RESOLVED that:	
1.	1. The Enterprise submits a Tender	in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:
	// ict all the legally correct full names and registrati	on numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)
		in respect of the following project:
	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE	MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS
	Tender Number: ZNB 5006	/2022-H
2.	2. * Mr. / Mrs. / Ms.:	in
	*his/her Capacity as:	(Position in the Enterprise)
	and who will sign as follows:	
	above, and any and all other	sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the ct of the project described under item 1 above.
3.	the obligations of the joint venture	several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of a deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with project described under item 1 above.
4.		micilium citandi et executandi for all purposes arising from this joint venture the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:
	Physical address:	
		(Postal Code)

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

Telephone number:	(Dialling Code followed by number	er)		Revision 5
Fax number:	(Dialling Code followed by number	er)		
Email Address :				
*BOARD	OF DIRECTORS / MEMBER	RS / PARTNERS ir	n Consortium	of Joint Venture
	Name	Capaci	ty	Signature
1				
2				
2				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
•				
* Doloto which is not applica	hlo		ENTERPRISE	E STAMP (If Any)
. * Delete which is not applica 2. NB. This resolution / Power of by all the Directors / Member Enterprise.				
B. Should the number of Direct ceed the space available about signatures must be supplied	ove, additional names and			
Deemed to satisfy joint venture Forading 2 + Grading 2 + Gradir Forading 3 + Grading 3 + Gradir Forading 4 + Grading 4 Forading 5 + Grading 5 Forading 5 + Grading 4 + Gradir Forading 5 + Grading 5 Forading 6 + Grading 6 Forading 6 + Grading 5 + Grading 7 + Gradir Forading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 6 Forading 8 + Grading 8 + Gradin	ng 2 ng 3 ng 3 ng 4 ng 5 ng 7	Designation = 3 = 4 = 5 = 5 = 6 = 6 = 7 = 7 = 8 = 9	shall complete	o envisage entering into a Joint Venture a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see agreement elsewhere in this document) with this Tender.

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

T2.4 SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

e Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture)	Delow: (legally correct ful	I names and registration numbers, of
o Enterprises forming a contestianneount vertically		
·		
•		
·		
held at:	(place) ON	(date)
RESOLVED that:	v /	
	rtium/Joint Venture to	the KZN Department of Health
*his/her Capacity as:		(Position in the Enterprise)
connection with and relating to the Tender, as well as to	sign any Contract, and	d any and all documentation,
The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, business under the name and style of:	notwithstanding its o	composition, shall conduct all
	held at: SOLVED that: The above-mentioned Enterprises submits a Tender in Conso in respect of the following project: *his/her Capacity as: and who will sign as follows: be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Tender, and any connection with and relating to the Tender, as well as to s resulting from the award of the Tender to the Enterprises in Co. The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture,	held at:

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

- D. The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.
- E. Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above.
- F. No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.

The Enterprises choose as the domicilium citandi et executandi of the consortium/joint venture for all purposes

arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:

Physical address:

Physical address:

(Postal Code)

Postal Address:

(Postal Code)

Telephone number: (Dialling Code followed by number)

(Dialling Code followed by number)

Fax number:

Email Address:

*BOARD OF DIRECTORS / MEMBERS / PARTNERS in Consortium of Joint Venture

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

Note:

- 1. * Delete which is not applicable.
- <u>MB.</u> This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the Consortium/Joint Venture submitting this Tender.
- 3. Should the number of Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this Tender exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
- 4. Resolutions, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this Consortium/Joint Venture must be attached to the Special Resolution.

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

TA E IAILIT	VENTUREA	
17 6 I/ NIKI I	VENITUES	
1 Z.J JUNI	VENIUNES	T DECLARATION

Project title:		INI DISTRICT: I RY WORKS	PRINCE N	ISHIYENI MEMORIA	L HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE
Tender no:	ZNB 5	006/2022-H		Project Code:	N/A
DECLARATION REL	ATING TO	A TENDER SU	JBMITTEI	D BY A JOINT VENTU	URE :
I/We the undersigned by Joint Venture, wou	•	•	that our r	espective involvemen	nt in the Works, of which I/we tender
Party No. 1					
CF	ENTRAL S	UPPLIERS DA	TABASE I	REGISTRATION NO:	
	TE	ENDERERS CIT	OB REGIS	TRATION NUMBER:	,
Name				_	
Address					
Percentage involveme	ent	%			
Party No. 2					
CI	ENTRAL S	UPPLIERS DA	TABASE	REGISTRATION NO:	
	TE	ENDERERS CIT	DB REGIS	TRATION NUMBER:	4
Name					
Address					
Percentage involveme	ent	%			
Party No. 3					
CI	ENTRAL S	UPPLIERS DA	TABASE	REGISTRATION NO:	
	Τε	enderDERS CIE	OB REGIS	TRATION NUMBER:	
Name			_		
Address					

%

Percentage involvement

Signed - Party No. 1	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
Of (Enterprise name):	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the due per should such Tender submitted by the Joint Venture be accep	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the due per should such tender submitted by the Joint Venture be accept	
Signed by Authorised Representative D	ate
Signed - Party No. 3	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
Of (Enterprise name):	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the due per should such tender submitted by the Joint Venture be accept	
Signed by Authorised Representative D	ate

T2.6 SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS				
Project title: ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS				
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract. The Subcontractors will all be CIDB registered and their CIDB Registration number shall be submitted below.

If we are awarded a contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

We confirm that all subcontractors who are contracted to construct a house are registered as home builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council.

No	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Year Completed	Value (R):	Contact Tel No:	Previous experience with Subcontractor
1						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
2	CIDB Registration Number:					
	3,000					
3						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
4						
	CIDB Registration Number:					
_						
5	CIDB Registration Number:					
	· · · · · · ·		<u>I</u>			
Nam	e of authorised representative	Signature			Capacity	Date
-	e of Enterprise:	•	38 of 130	L		

T2.7 CAPACITY OF TENDERER				
Project title: ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS				
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:		

- 1. **WORK CAPACITY:** (The Tenderer is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Tender being disregarded.)
 - **1.1. Artisans and Employees:** (Artisans and Employees to be ,or are ,employed for this project)

Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise)	Professional Registration No.	Date of Employment	Number
Site Agent			
Project Manager			
Foreman			
Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor			
Artisans			
Unskilled employees			
Others			

1.2. Provide full particulars of the following Assets: (Assets owned and to be hired - Indicate owned assets)

Machinery	Plant	Equipment	Vehicles

1.3. Workshops:

	Address of Main Workshop:			Address of Regional Workshop (If Applicable):		
Tender No.	Project Name	Client Name & Contact No.	Value Tendered in R's	Date Tender submitted	Contact Detail	

2. PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERERS CURRENT AND PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED COMMITMENTS:

2.1. Current private sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

	Project Name	Date of commencement	
1	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
'	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
2	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
2	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
3	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
4	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
4	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
5	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
5	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	

2.2. Current Government sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

	Project Name	Date of commencement	
1	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
'	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
2	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
2	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
3	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
3	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
4	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
4	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
F	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
5	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	

2.3. Previously completed projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

Project Name		Date	of commencement			
1 Place (town) Reference / Contact person		С	ontract Amount (R)			
				Contract period		
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Project Name			Date	of commencement	
2	Place (town)			С	ontract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person				Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Project Name			Date	of commencement	
3	Place (town)				ontract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person				Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.				Date completed	
	Project Name			Date of commencement		
4	Place (town)			С	ontract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person			Contract period		
	Contact Tel. No.		Date completed			
	Project Name Date of commencement					
5	Place (town)		Contract Amount (R)			
	Reference / Contact person		Contract period			
	Contact Tel. No.			Date completed		
	Name of Tend	lerer	Signature of authorised representative		Date	

	T2.8 FINAN		D OTHER RESOURCES CLARATION	OF BUSINESS			
Proje	Project title: ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS						
Tend	er no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A			
(a)	Capabilities of Co Designations and a	ntracting Enterprises, the Coaccordingly registers it on the		Board (CIDB) awards Grading			
			e of registration, in the absence on some structure of the structure of th				
(b)	advertised during	an overlapping period. More	Il at the same time submit tenders to over, the Contractor may be busy is even attending to a number of sr	y with a Contract that is of the			
(c)		. •	enderer in such instances to produtend to more than one (1) contract	•			
(d)			s tender Contract award, over and uested by the DoPW the necessary				
(i)	FINANCIAL INSTI	TUTION),	usive of a PERFORMANCE GUA				
(ii) (iii ₎	he/she has adequatender. (Please su	ate Equipment, Plant and Ma	ble to successfully complete this prochinery that all of the above can, u and contact details of the supplier .)	ndoubtedly, be sourced for this			
(e)	Tenderer to submit	t their latest 12 months audite	d financial statements with the retu	rnable documents.			
I, the ι	ındersigned,						
		sponsibility of the Tenderer to the Business to complete the	prove and provide when requested	horized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer d by the DoPW, evidence of the			
paragr	aphs (d)(i)(ii) AND (i	ii) above will not enable the E	when requested by DoPW, at least substance of the Culturation Team to assess the Culturation requested will, therefore, invalidation	RRENT financial standing of the			
Natal .		act against me and the Te	ealth, as representative of the Provinderer, jointly and severally, show				
Duly si	gned at		on this the day of	201			
Full Na	ame of Signatory		Name of Enterprise				

Signature of authorised representative

Capacity of Signatory

T2.10 SITE INS	SPECTION	I MEETING CERT	IFICATE
			ORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD
ZNB 5006/2022-	·H	Project Code:	N/A
Site Inspection	on Date:	20 May 2022 at 2	12:00
certify that I am sa tion meeting and th	tisfied with t	he description of the	work and explanations given
e representative, na I that my represe	ntative's att	ending of this site	meeting, shall be deemed
f Tenderer		Signature	Date
I Representative		Signature	Date
y to be completed g has been called.	when applic	cable to the tender a	and if a Compulsory
	ETHEKWINI DIST DAMAGE RECOVE ZNB 5006/2022- Site Inspection hat I, "self familiar with a certify that I am sation meeting and the of this contract. The representative, note that my represent that my represent that my Enterprise that my E	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRIN DAMAGE RECOVERY WORK ZNB 5006/2022-H Site Inspection Date: hat I, """ yself familiar with all local confectify that I am satisfied with the stion meeting and that I understated this contract. The representative, named above that my representative's attempt that my Enterprise are fully I Representative y to be completed when applied.	Site Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of the Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of the Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of the Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of the Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of the Inspection Date: 21 See Inspection Date: 22 May 2022 at a sharp of the Inspection Date: 23 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 24 See Inspection Date: 25 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 26 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 27 See Inspection Date: 28 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 29 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 21 See Inspection Date: 22 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 23 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 24 See Inspection Date: 25 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 26 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 26 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 27 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 28 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 28 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 29 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 29 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 29 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 20 May 2022 at a sharp of Inspection Date: 21 May 20

T2.11 DECLARATION OF INTEREST - SBD 4				
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PF FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVI	RINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIA ERY WORKS	AL HOSPITAL:	
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	

- Any legal person, including persons employed by the state*, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes a price quotation, advertised competitive bid, limited bid or proposal). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest, where-
 - 1.1 the bidder is employed by the state; and/or
 - 1.2 the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid
- with the quotation/Tender document.

 2.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:

 Identity Number:

 2.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, shareholder etc):

 2.4 Company Registration Number:

 2.5 Tax Reference Number:

2 In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted

2.6

(a)any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

- (b)any municipality or municipal entity;
- (c)provincial legislature;

VAT Registration Number:

- (d)national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
- (e)Parliament.
- 2.7 Are you or any person connected with the Tenderder presently employed by the state?

YES / NO

^{1&}quot;State" means -

If so, furnish the following particulars:	
Name or person / director / shareholder / member:	
Name of state institution to which the person is connected:	
Position occupied in the state institution:	
Any other particulars:	
Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors with the state in the previous twelve months?	YES/NÔ
If so, furnish particulars:	
Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES / NO
If so, furnish particulars:	
Are you, or any person connected with the bidder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between the bidder and any person employed by the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES / NO
If so, furnish particulars:	

2.11		shareholders/ members of the company related companies whether or not they are	YES / NO
2.11.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
		DECLARATION	
I, THE UND	ERSIGNED (NAME) :		
CERTIFY TH	HAT THE INFORMATION FURNISH	IED IN PARAGRAPHS 2.1 TO 2.11.1 ABOVE IS CORRECT.	
		ST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 23 OF THE GENERAL DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.	
Signature		Date	
Position		Name of Bidder	

T2.12 RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS					
Pr	oject title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS			
Те	nder no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H		Project Code:	N/A
sul		confirm that the following common tender offer, amending the tender			
	Date	Title or Details			No. of Pages
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
Atta	L	ages if more space is required			
		n proof of receipt of above listed	addenda		
	ned		Date		
Name Position					
Te	nderer				

T2.13 PARTICULARS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR				
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS			
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/202	2-H	Project Code:	N/A
Name of Electrical	Contractor:			
Address:				
Telephone Numbe	r:	(Area Code)(Number)		
Fax Number:		(Area Code)(Number)		
Registration numb	er at the Electrical of S.A.:			
Name of authoris	ed representative	Signatu	re	Date

T2.14 SCHEDULE FOR IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS		
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

This schedule should be completed by the tenderer. (Attach additional page(s) if more space is required)

Item	Material / Equipment	Quotation (Excluding VAT)
1		R
2		R
3		R
4		R
5		R
6		R

The Contractor shall list imported items, materials and/or equipment which shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable) and shall be adjusted in terms of currency fluctuations only. Copies of the supplier's quotations for the items, materials or equipment (provided that such costs shall not be higher than the relevant contract rate as listed above) should be lodged with the Principal Agent / Engineer of the Department of Public Works within 60 (sixty) days from the date of acceptance of the tender. No adjustment of the local VAT amount, nor the contractor's profit, discount, mark-up, handling costs, etc. shall be allowed. (See P&G E16)

These net amounts will be adjusted as follows:

FORMULA:

The net amount to be added to or deducted from the contract sum:

$$A = V \left(\underline{Z} - 1 \right)$$

A =the amount (R) of adjustment

V = the net amount (supplier's quotation) (R) of the imported item

Y = exchange rate 14 days prior to closing date of tender submission

Z = exchange rate on the date of the Bill of Lading* of exporters invoice.

* A bill of lading (sometimes abbreviated as B/L or BoL) is a document issued by a carrier which details a shipment of merchandise and gives title of that shipment to a specified party. Bills of lading are one of three important documents used in international trade to help guarantee that exporters receive payment and importers receive merchandise. A straight bill of lading, which is referred to above, is used when payment has been made in advance of shipment and requires a carrier to deliver the merchandise to the appropriate party. It is therefore the date of the paid up invoice when the shipment leaves the exporter's location. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill_of_lading]

Name of authorised representative	Signature	Date

T2.15a LATEST 12 MONTH ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT				
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: FLOOD DAMAGE RECO		EMORIAL HOSPITAL:	
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	

ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY FOR THE PAST FINANCIAL YEAR TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of the annual financial statements of the past financial year in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

ATTACH COMPANY LATEST 12 MONTHS ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THIS PAGE

T2.16 EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES				
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY W		AL HOSPITAL:	
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	

The Tenderer shall complete the following schedules giving details of the various items of materials or equipment that he includes in his offer.

Manufacturer:		
Model number:		
Serial number:		
Voltage		
KVA		
Frequency		
RPM		
Cylinder/stroke		
Fuel capacity and consu	ımption	
Sound pressure level		
Condenser air flow rate		
Attenuation type		
Battery Type		
AMF Change Over Panel Type		
Starter Motor Type and Voltage		
Standard Compliance		

Project Code: N/A

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

TECHNICAL DATA:

Brochure enclosed

Manufacturer		
Model		
Telephone number of Agent		
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No	
TECHNICAL DATA:		
Manufacturer		
Model		
Dimension /Size		
Resolution		
Zoom ranges		
External Radiation Levels		
Standard Compliance		
Electrical nominal voltage	Volts	
Monitor Type and size		
Agent		
Telephone no of Agent		

Yes/No

Project Code: N/A

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

Manufacturer	
Model	
Timer mode	
No of sequential settings per time switch	
No of N/O and N/C contacts per setting	
Adjustable time lapse between settings	
Operating voltage	
Operating current	
Agent	
Telephone number	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No
TECHNICAL DATA:	
Manufacturer	
Size	
Range	
Voltage	
Battery Back Up Time	
Finish	
Agent	
Telephone number	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No

Project Code: N/A

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

Manufacturer	
Panel thickness	
Load	
Stops	
Car Size	
Door Opening	
Door Type	
Speed	
Type of Drive	
Speed Control	
Type of Car and Landing Buttons	
Type of Landing Door Frames	
Type of Door	
Internal Finishes	
Pit	
Head Room	
Battery Type	
Method of joining panels	
Floor construction	
Standard Compliance	
Agent	
Telephone number of Agent	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No

Project Code: N/A

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

Area:		
Manufacturer:		
M. I.I	WCPU	
Model number:	Cooling Tower	
Serial number:	WCPU	
Senai number.	Cooling Tower	
Voltage		V
Starting amps		A
Running amps		A
System supply gauge pressure		kPA
System return gauge pressure		kPA
Condenser water inlet temperature		°C
Condenser water outlet temperature		°C
Condenser water flow rate		l/s
Blower unit air inlet temperature		°C
Blower unit air outlet temperature		°C
Blower unit air flow rate		m³/s
Conditioned room air temperature after 1 hour, Design		°C
Conditioned room air temperature after 1 hour, Actual		°C

T2.17 CO	NTRACTOR'S SAFETY DECL	/, HEALTH AND ENV ARATION	'IRONMENTAL
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: FLOOD DAMAGE RECO		MORIAL HOSPITAL:
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

In terms of Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Client is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014. In line with this requirement the Contractor is required to read through this document carefully, sign it and submit it with his/her Tender.

DECLARATION

- 1. I, the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications attached to this document.
- I hereby declare that my company and its employees has the necessary competency and resources to safely carry out
 the construction works under this contract in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993,
 the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental
 Specifications.
- I hereby confirm that adequate provisions has been made in my Tender to cover the cost of all Safety, Health and Environmental duties and responsibilities imposed on me by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications.
- 4. I hereby undertake that if my Tender is accepted, to provide before commencement of the Works under the contract or as required by the Conditions of the Contract, a suitable and sufficiently documented Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Management Plan in accordance with Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014, which shall be subject for approval by the Client.
- 5. I confirm that I may not commence with any part of construction work under the contract until my Construction Safety Health and Environmental Management Plan has been approved in writing by the Client.
- 6. I hereby confirm that copies of the following documentation will be kept on site for viewing and inspection purposes for the duration of the construction work:
 - a) Client's Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification.
 - b) Approved Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Plan.
 - c) Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
 - d) Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 7. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Client will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014, and accept that my Tender will be rejected.

Duly signed at	on this the day of	20
Full Name of Signatory	Name of Enterprise	
Capacity of Signatory	Signature of authorised representative of To	enderer

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

	T2.18 Compuls	sory Enterprise C	Question	Revision 5
Project title: ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS				
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	
The following particular partner must be complete.		ase of a joint venture, separa	ate enterpris	e questionnaires in respect of each
Section 1: Name of	enterprise:			
Section 2: VAT regis	stration number, if any:			
Section 3: CIDB reg	istration number, if any:			
Section 4: CSD Nun	nber:			
Section 5: Particula	rs of sole proprietors and pa	artners in partnerships		
Name*	Identity r	number*	Persona	al income tax number*
			+	
* Complete only if sole proprietor of	or partnership and attach separate page if mo	ore than 6 partners		
Section 6: Particula	rs of companies and close o	corporations		
Company registration	number			
Close corporation nu	ose corporation number			
Tax reference number	şr			
Section 7: SBD4 issue	ed by National Treasury mus	st be completed for each t	ender and b	pe attached as a tender requirement
Section 8: SBD6 issue	ed by National Treasury mus	st be completed for each t	ender and b	pe attached as a tender requirement
Section 9: SBD8 issue	ed by National Treasury mus	st be completed for each t	ender and b	pe attached as a tender requirement
Section 10: SBD9 issurequirement	ued by National Treasury mu	ust be completed for each	tender and	be attached as a tender
	warrants that he/she is duly a loyer to verify the tenderers ta			prise: an Revenue Services that it is in
person, who wholly of Tender Defaulters iii) confirms that no par	r the name of the enterprise o or partly exercises, or may ex s established in terms of the F tner, member, director or othe	ercise, control over the ente Prevention and Combating o er person, who wholly or par	erprise appea of Corrupt Ac tly exercises	ars on the Register tivities Act of 2004; , or may exercise,
iv) confirms that I / we a	erprise appears, has within th are not associated, linked or in other relationship with any of t ause or be interpreted as a co	nvolved with any other tender the tenderers or those respo	ering entities	submitting tender
	ontents of this questionnaire a		ledge and ar	e to the best of my
Signed			Date	
Name			!	

Position

T2.19 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN TO VERIFY ON LINE COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS VIA SARS e-FILING

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: I	PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMO VERY WORKS	ORIAL HOSPITAL:
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of Tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the tenderer's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance.

- 1. In order to meet this requirement Tenderders are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Complance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign Tenderders / individuals who wish to submit tenders.
- 2. SARS will then furnish the tenderer with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) **PIN** that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- 3. In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.
- 4. Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- 5. Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

- 1. The South African Revinue Services (SARS) has phased out the issuing of paper Tax Clearance Certificates.
- 2. From 18 April 2016 SARS introduced an enhanced Tax Compliance (TCS) system.
- 3. The new system allows taxpayers to obtain a Tax Compliance Status (PIN), which can be utilised by authorised third parties to varify taxpayers compliance status online via SARS e-filing.
- 4. Tenderers are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink the SARS (TCS) PIN number and Tax Reference number in the space hereunder:

and Tax Reference number in the space	e hereunder:
Tax Compliance Status(TCS) PIN Number	
Company / Tendering Entity Tax Reference Number	
Name of Tenderer:	
Signature of tenderer:	
Date:	

T2.20 CERTIFIED PROOF OF GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PF FLOOD DAMAGE RECOV	RINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIA ERY WORKS	AL HOSPITAL:
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER, TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

T2.21 - FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Н

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of :

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and Addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE	E PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE AI	DDED TAX	IS:	
Amount (in words):				
Amount in figures:	R			
returning one copy of this document	the Employer by signing the Acceptan ment to the Tenderer before the end mes the party named as the Contrac	of the peri	od of validity state	d in the Tender Data,
Signature (s)				
Name (s)				
Capacity				
For the tenderer		I	l	
	(Name and address of tenderer)			
Name and signature of witness			Date	

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below, accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Part C2	Agreement and Contract Data, (which includes this agreement) Pricing data
Part C3	Scope of work.
Part C4	Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

For the employer	
	(Name and address of employer)
Name and signature of witness	

Schedule of Deviations

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1.1.1.	ı. Subject:		
Detai	ails:		
1.1.2.	2. Subject:		
Deta	ails:		
1.1.3.	3. Subject:		
Detai	ails:		
1.1.4.	1. Subject:		
Detai	ails:		

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

T2.21a CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

Гender no.:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A
eceipt from th	e Employer, identified in	the Acceptance	art of this Agreement hereby confirms part of this Agreement, of one fully e Schedule of Deviations (if any) today:
	the		(day)
	of		(month)
			(year)
	at		(Place)
or the Contra	ctor:		
			Signature
			Name
			Capacity
Signature and	name of witness:		
			 Signature

Name

T2.22 - FINAL BILL OF QUANTITY SUMMARY	MARY	US YTITIALIC	BILL OF	FINAL	T2.22 -
--	------	--------------	---------	-------	---------

Project title:	RECOVERY WORKS			
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A	

ATTACH SUMMARY PAGE OF THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

T2 22	DDOOE	OE DAID	MUNICIPAL	DATEC	9 TAVES
12.23	·PRUUL	UF PAID	WUNICIPAL	KAIES	W IAXED

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIA RECOVERY WORKS	AL HOSPITAL: FLOC	DD DAMAGE
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

ATTACH PROOF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES & TAXES TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Quotation by a Joint Venture, proof of paid municipal rates and taxes for each member of the Joint Venture should be attached to this form.

T2.24 - CERTIFIED PROOF OF VALID UIF REGISTRATION

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MS RECOVERY WORKS	SHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FL	LOOD DAMAGE
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE **UIF** TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the **UIF** in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

The contractor must submit proof of UIF Contributions made to the fund to the Principal Agent on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.

Should the contractor default on his monthly payments, the Employer will pay the outstanding payments due and the contractor will be liable for payments made by the Employer on behalf of the contractor, plus any additional cost associated with this process.

T2.25 THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

This document must be signed and submitted together with your tender

INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

1 PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
 - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

- (d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a pro-rata basis.
- 1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or suppliers.
- 1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

2 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful tenderers (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

3 Tender SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF TenderDERS AND SUCCESSFUL TenderDERS (CONTRACTORS)

3.1 Tenderders are required to sign and submit this Standard Tenderding Document (SBD 5) together with the Tender on the closing date and time.

- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in subparagraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1 (d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful Tenderders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful Tender with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
 - Tender / contract number.
 - Description of the goods, works or services.
 - Date on which the contract was accepted.
 - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
 - · Value of the contract.
 - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- 3.3 The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr. Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr. Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.
 - e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
 - f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
 - g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.
- 4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful Tenderder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Tender number:	Closing date:
Name of tenderer:	
Postal address:	
Signature:	Name (in print):
Date:	

T2.27 - CERTIFIED PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE N DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS	ISHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPI	ΓAL: FLOOD
Bid no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of registration on the Central Suppliers Data Base in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

T2.28 - CERTIFIED PROOF OF CIDB REGISTRATION NUMBER

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIY DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS	ENI MEMORIAL HOSPIT	AL: FLOOD
render no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS REGISTERED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD (CIDB) TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of registration with the CIDB in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHI DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS	IYENI MEMORIAL HOSPI	TAL: FLOOD
render no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF OF PAYMENT WHERE AVAILABLE OF THE Tender DEPOSIT BY THE TENDERER, TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

NOTE

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture a certified copy of proof of payment where available of the tender deposit is only necessary in respect of any one party to the Joint Venture and must be attached to this page

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

T2.30 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 1

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE TENDERER)

- 1. I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the attached tendering documents to Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal) in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in tender number ZNB 5006/2022-H at the price/s
- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
 - (i) Tendering documents, viz
 - Invitation to tender;
 - Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN;
 - Pricing schedule(s);
 - Technical Specification(s);
 - Declaration of interest;
 - Declaration of Tenderder's past SCM practices;
 - Certificate of Independent Tender Determination
 - Special Conditions of Contract;
 - (ii) General Conditions of Contract for construction works Edition 2 GCC2010; and
 - (iii) Other (specify)

I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my Tender; that the price(s) and

- 3. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.
- 4. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any Tenderder or any other person regarding this or any other Tender.
- 5. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

6.		
	NAME (PRINT):	Witnesses:
	CAPACITY:	1
	SIGNATURE:	
	NAME OF FIRM:	2
	DATE:	Date:

T2.31 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 2

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

I				in r	my capacity as
goods/works An official ord I undertake to	indicated hereund der indicating delive o make payment fo	er and/or further spec ery instructions is fort	ified in the annexon thcoming. Solivered in accorda	ure(s). ance with the terms and	_for the supply of
ITEM NO.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	DELIVERY PERIOD	MINIMUM THRESHOLD FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT (if applicable)	
NED AT	[Place]			[Date]	
NAME (PRIN SIGNATURE				Witnesses: 1.	
				2	
		OFFICIAL STAMP:			

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019

	T2.32 - OHSE	PLAN STRUCTUR	Revision 5
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRIC		MEMORIAL HOSPITAL:
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

A detailed OHSE Plan is to be submitted by the successful tenderer as per Construction Regulation 7(1)(a). The following are the minimum standard legal documentation that must form part of the OHSE Plan based on the risks attached in executing this project titled;

 Recuiring this project titled,
ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

	T2.33 - OHSE CLIENT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS					
RICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL D DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS						
1						
1						

	T2.34 - BASEL	INE RISK ASSESSMENT	
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MS	SHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOO	DD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A

T2.35 - DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS - SBD 6.2

This Standard Tender Document (SBD) must form part of all Tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, tenderers must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.

General Conditions

2.

1.2.	1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, of only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum			adition that
1.3.	Where necessary, for Tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two threshold for local production and content and the second stage price an		y be followed, where the first stage involves	a minimum
1.4.	A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not soft the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.	sub-contract in such a manner	that the local production and content of the o	overall value
1.5.	The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the Tender price m SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:	ust be calculated in accordanc	e with the SABS approved technical specification	ation numbe
	LC = [1 - x / y] * 100			
	Where;			
	x is the imported content in Rand			
	y is the Tender Tender price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)			
	Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (Z 12:00, on the date of advertisement of the Tender as indicated in paragra		e published by South African Reserve Bank	(SARB) at
	The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:201 cost.	1 is accessible on http:/www	r.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.j	jsp at no
1.6.	A Tender may be disqualified if – (a) this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declar	ation: Summary Schedule) are	not submitted as part of the Tender docume	entation;
The stipulated	minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Anne	x A of SATS 1286:2011) for t	this tender is/are as follows:	
	Description of services, works or goods		Stipulated minimum threshold	
		-		%
				_%
				%
				%
Does any porti	on of the services, works or goods offered have any imported conten	t?		
	Yes No	(Tick applicable box)		
3.1.	If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this Tender to calculate the le	ocal content as prescribed in p	aragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must	be the
	The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reserve	ebank.co.za.		
	Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the ta	able below (refer to Annex A o	i SATS 1286:2011):	
	Currency	Rates of exchange		
	US Dollar Pound Sterling			
	Euro			

NB: Tenderders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

Yen Other

4. Where, after the award of a tender, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

	ENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRI TIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP O	
IN RESPECT O	OF TENDER NO.	
ISSUED BY:		
	(Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):	<u> </u>
NB	(Flocule in ent. Authority / Name of Institution).	
ND		
1 2	The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is access http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp. Tenderders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declarat should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declaration C should be submitted with t documentation at the closing date and time of the Tender in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. E should be kept by the Tenderders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful Tenderder is required to provide the duration of the contract.	ible on on D, Tenderders ne Tender Declarations D and
I, the undersign		(full names),
do hereby dec	clare, in my capacity as	
the following:		
3	(a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge	
	(b) I have satisfied myself that:	
	 the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified Tender comply with the minim requirements as specified in the Tender. and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011: 	um local content
	(c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286: exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consol Declaration C:	
	Tender price, excluding VAT (y)	
	Tender price, excluding VAT (y)	
	Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011 R	
	Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
	Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	
If the Tender is above.	s for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used ins	tead of the table
The local conte	ent percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates	of exchange
	(d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the	e requirements of
	(e) I understand that the awarding of the Tender is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application	I also understand
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	
WITNESS No. 1	1 DATE:	
WITNESS No. 2	2 DATE:	

						Annex (2					SATS 1286.201
				1 1 6 -	untaunt Dani			Cabadula				
				Local Co	ntent Dec	iaration -	summary	Schedule				
) Tender N	D.	Ī									Note: VAT to be exc	luded from all
	scription:										calculations	
DesignateTender A	d product(s)											
	Entity name:											
	change Rate:	Pula		EU		GBP						
	local content %	1 444				05.		J				
у эрестей	iocai content 70	1			Calculation of I	ocal content				Tend	ler summary	
					Tender value							
Tender ite no's	em List o	of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
								1 7		1		
L							1	(C20) Total to	ender value	R O		
Signature	of tenderer from Ann	ex B						(C21)	Total Exemp	t imported content	R 0	
							(C22) Total	Tender value r	net of exemp	t imported content		
											al Imported content Total local content	R (
Date:			•							C25) Average local		

				А	nnex D							SATS 1286.20	
			Imported Co	ontent Declaratio	n - Suppo	rting Sche	dule to Anı	nex C				ĺ	
Tender No. Tender descriptio Designated Produ Tender Authority	ucts:							Note: VAT to be all calculations	excluded from				
Tendering Entity Tender Exchange	name:	Pula	-	EU	R 9.00	GBP	R 12.00]					
A. Exempte	ed imported co	ntent					Calculation of	imported conte	nt		Summary		
Tender item no's	Description of im	ported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value	
(D7)	(D8	3)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)	
			1	1				II.	(D15) Total exempt	This total m	R ust correspond with nex C - C 21	
B. Imported	d directly by th	e Tenderer					Calculation of	imported conte	nt			Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of im	ported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported valu	
(D20)	(D2:	1)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)	
[(D32) To	tal imported val	ue by tenderer	R	
C. Imported	d by a 3rd party	y and supplie	d to the Ten	derer			Calculation of	imported conte	nt			Summary	
Description of	f imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported valu	
	(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)	
(, - ,								
(
(
									(D45) To	tal imported val	ue by 3rd party	R	
`	reign currency			Calculation of foreig	gn currency				(D45) To	tal imported val	ue by 3rd party	Summary of	
D. Other for	reign currency	payments Local supplier making the	Overseas beneficiary		gn currency				(D45) To	tal imported val	by 3rd party		
D. Other for		payments Local supplier		Calculation of foreig payment	gn currency s Tender Rate				(D45) To	tal imported val	ue by 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of	
D. Other for	of payment	payments Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Calculation of foreign payment Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				(D45) To	tal imported val	ue by 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of payments	
D. Other for	of payment	payments Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Calculation of foreign payment Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange							Summary of payments Local value of payments	
D. Other for	of payment	payments Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Calculation of foreign payment Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	(1	D52) Total of fo	oreign currency pa				Summary of payments Local value of payments	

ender No.		Note: VAT to be excluded fr	om all calculations
ender description: lesignated products: ender Authority: endering Entity name:			
Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
L	(E9) Total local produc	cts (Goods, Services and Works)	
(E10) Manpower costs (7	enderer's manpower cost)		
(E11) Factory overheads (R	ental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs,	consumables etc.)	
(E12) Administration overhead	ds and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, finar	ncing, interest etc.)	
		(E13) Total local content	
		This total must correspon	d with Annex C -

T2.36 - Functionality Criteria

The threshold score, below which tenderers are eliminated from further consideration is 70 points

TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND SCORING

The weighting for Functionality is as follows:

	Evaluation Criteria	Deliverables	Points	Sub-Points		Sub-Criteria
1.	Financial Standing	The submission of all 25 Po financial requirements stipulated in the tender		25	Sub-points	Proof of working capital of at least 30% or more of project value
				10	Sub-points	Proof of working capital of at least 20% to 29% of project value
				0	Sub-points	Working capital below 20% of project value
			20 Points	20	Sub-points	Letters of credit reference amounting to at least 30% of the project value from suppliers and credit limits to be stipulated with supporting documents
				10	Sub-points	Letters of credit reference amounting to at least 25% of the project value from suppliers and credit limits to be stipulated with supporting documents
				0	Sub-points	No submission of credit reference letter
		Bank code rating stating financial standing	10 Points	10	Sub-points	Bank code rating A
				5	Sub-points	Bank code rating B
				2	Sub-points	Bank code rating C
2.	Competency, Experience and Resource Capacity	Tenderer to demonstrate their technical competency, human resource capacity	5 Points	5	Sub-points	Submission of a detailed schedule of years of experience on similar projects
		and relevant project experience	10 Points	10	Sub-points	Schedule of experience on 4 or more projects of similar value and duration (Past 10 years) – letters of award to be attached and practical completion certificate for all work completed in the preceding 5 years
				5	Sub-points	Schedule of experience on 3 projects of similar value and duration (Past 10 years) – letters of award to be attached and practical completion certificate for all work completed in the preceding 5 years
				0	Sub-points	No relevant experience in projects of similar value and duration in the preceding past 10 years
3.	Tenderer's Project Management Structure and Organogram and Experience of Resources Proposed for the Project	ement Structure detailed project organogram and that sets out the roles and responsibilities of each		5	Sub-points	Submission of a detailed organogram detailing technical key resources forming part of the project
		curriculum vitae that demonstrate extensive experience, together with a project implementation structure shall be allocated maximum sub-points. In all other instances zero (0) sub-points shall be allocated.	10 Points	10	Sub-points	All key project resources have more than (6) years' experience in the construction industry. All key project resources have experience in projects of a similar value and nature.Resources are to include but not limited to Contracts Manager, Technical Director, Safety Officer, Foreman including an individual with Quantity Surveying background

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

			5	Sub-points	All key project resources have more than (3) years' experience in the construction industry. All key project resources have experience in projects of a similar value and nature.Resources are to include but not limited to Technical Director, Safety Officer, Foreman including an individual with Quantity Surveying background
		5 Points	5	Sub-points	Submission of detailed CVs with traceable references of all key resources
7 7	Detailed method statement and programme to be submitted.	10 Points	5	Sub-points	Working programme detailing sequence of work and indicating milestones and the ability to work on an accelerated programme
			5	Sub-points	Procurement of outsourced resources e.g. sub- contractors

PART A **INVITATION TO TENDER - SBD 1** YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO TENDER FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE KWA-ZULU NATAL DEPARTMENT OF WORKS TENDER NUMBER: ZNB 5006/2022-H CLOSING DATE: 44711 CLOSING TIME: 11:00 DESCRIPTION THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT TENDER RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE TENDER BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS) SUPPLIER INFORMATION NAME OF TENDERER POSTAL ADDRESS STREET ADDRESS TELEPHONE NUMBER CODE NUMBER CELLPHONE NUMBER FACSIMILE NUMBER CODE NUMBER E-MAIL ADDRESS VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER CSD No: TCS PIN: Yes Yes B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT (Tick YES or VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE (Tick YES or NO) No No If YES, State the name of the verification agency accredited by SANAS [A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/SWORN AFFIDAVIT(FOR EMES& QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE] ARE YOU A FOREIGN ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED BASED SUPPLIER Yes NO YES NO REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH FOR THE GOODS AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED? [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF] (IF YES ANSWER PART B:3 BELOW) SIGNATURE OF TENDERER DATE CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS TENDER IS SIGNED (Attach proof of authority to sian this tender: e.a. resolution of directors, etc.) TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS TOTAL TENDER PRICE (ALL INCLUSIVE) OFFERED TenderDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO: TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO: DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY CONTACT PERSON CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE NUMBER TELEPHONE NUMBER FACSIMILE NUMBER FACSIMILE NUMBER E-MAIL ADDRESS E-MAIL ADDRESS

PART B

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TenderDING - SBD 1

1.5. THIS Tender IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER LEGISLATION OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 TenderDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 Tenderders are required to submit their unique personal identification number (PIN) issued by sars to enable the organ of state to view the taxpayer's profile and tax status.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 TenderDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS TOGETHER WITH THE Tender.
- 2.5 IN TenderS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE PROOF OF TCS / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE TenderDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.

3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO TenderDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS

3.1.	IS THE TenderDER A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?	YES	NO	
3.2.	DOES THE TenderDER HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?	YES	NO	
3.3.	DOES THE TenderDER HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?	YES	NO	
3.4.	DOES THE TenderDER HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?	YES	NO	

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN, IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS / TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE Tender INVALID.

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



PROVISIONAL BILLS OF QUANTITIES

with GCC for Construction Works - Second Edition 2010

CONTRACTUAL SECTION

ONE VOLUME APPROACH

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

Project Leader

Mr Raswai Potsane Private Bag X 9051 PIETERMARITZBURG PIETERMARITZBURG 3200 033 940 2559 - Tel Number

Raswai.Potsane@kznhealth.gov.za

Employer:

Head: Health

KZN Department of Health

Private Bag X 9051

PIETERMARITZBURG

3200

Tel Number: 033 - 940 2554

Fax Number: N/A

ZNB 5006/2022-H

Project Code:



THE CONTRACT



C1 - AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA



FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Tender No - ZNB 5006/2022-H



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

C.1.1 - FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

THE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM IS BOUND INTO <u>SECTION 1</u> (See end of Returnable Documents) OF THIS DOCUMENT AS PART OF THE RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS. ONCE A CONTRACT IS CONCLUDED WITH A SUCCESSFUL TENDERER, THIS PAGE WILL BE REPLACED WITH THE FILLED AND SIGNED OFFER AND SIGN ACCEPTANCE BY THE EMPLOYER AND IT WILL BECOME PART OF THE CONTRACT.

PLEASE SUBMIT THE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM WITH THE OTHER RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.



C1.2 - CONTRACT DATA

C 1.2 CONTRACT DATA: with GCC for Construction Works - Secon CONTRACT DATA FOR:

		with GCC for Construction Works - Second Edition 2010					
		CONTRACT DATA FOR:					
	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS						
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H						
	Institution of Civil Engineering. Co Engineering, telephone number 01	ct are the clauses contained in the General Conditions of Contract (2010) (Second Edition) published by the South African pies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the South African Institution of Civil 1 805 5947 or by visiting their website at www.saice.org.za.					
	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA The following contract specific data are applicable to this contract:						
	CONTRACT VARIABLES	tale applicable to time contract.					
	This schedule contains all variables specific to this document and is divided into pre-tender and post-tender categories. The pre-tender category must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the pre-tender and post-tender categories form part of this agreement .						
	Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as 'not applicable' or deleted <u>but not left blank</u> . Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets.						
	functions according to the "Cond	accordance with Clause 1.1.1.16, shall obtain the specific approval from the Employer before executing any of his ditions under which Consultants are appointed", or in the event where an employee of the Employer represents the belegations applicable at the time of executing his/her duties as described in Clause 3.1.2.					
	PRE-TENDER INFORMATION	Part 1: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER:					
	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PAR	PTIES					
[1.1.1.15]	Employer:	KIIES					
	Head: Health (: Province of Kwaz	Zulu-Natal)					
	Postal address: Private Bag X 9051 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200						
	Tel: N/A	Fax: 033 - 940 2554					
[1.2.1.2]	Physical address: 35 Hyslop Road, Townhill Office Park PIETERMARITZBURG 3200						
	PART 1: DATA PROVIDED BY TH	E EMPLOYER					
[1.1.1.13]	Defects Liability Period The defects liability period is: Defects Liability Period is 12 Month	A time measured from the date of the Certificate of Completion. as for the whole of the Works					
	Latent Defect Period						
[5.16.3]	The latent defect period is:	5 years after the Final Approval Certificate					
[5.3.1]	Documentation required before (Commencement of the Works: e commencement with the Works execution are;					
10.3.11	The documentation required before	s commencement with the works execution are,					
[4.3]	Health and Safety Plan	The Contractor shall deliver his Health and Safety Plan of the Works within 7 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
[5.6]	Initial Programme	The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
[6.2]	Guarantee	The Contractor shall deliver his chosen Guarantee (security) for this Works within 7 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
[8.6]	Insurance	The Contractor shall deliver his insurance for the Works within 7 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
	Cash flow by contractor	The Contractor shall deliver his Cash flow for the Works within 7 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
	Priced Bill of Quantity	The Contractor shall deliver his Priced Bill of Quantity within 7 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
	Programme	The Contractor is required to submit his Programme of Works in terms of Clause 5.6.1 and 5.3.1 and the Principal Agent is required to approve this within 7 days in terms of Clause 5.6.3					
	Other requirements						

calendar days

The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with Works execution is:

i	Non-Working days								
[5.8.1]	Non-Working days Special non- working days Special non- working days Sundays All Nationally Recognized Public Holidays and the year end break								
[5.8.1]	First Year end break - commences N/A ends on N/A Second Year end break - commences N/A								
	ends on N/A Third Year end break - commences N/A ends on N/A								
	Fourth Year end break - commences N/A ends on N/A								
	Engineer/Principal Agent to consult with Employer								
[3.1.3]	The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval from the Employer before executing any of his functions according to the "Conditions under which Consultants are appointed", or in the event where an employee of the Employer represents the Employer, the relevant General Delegations applicable at the time of executing his/her duties.								
10 0 41	Security The time to deliver the dead of accordance in Princeton side band are side band and a fine								
[6.2.1]	The time to deliver the deed of guarantee is Prior to site hand over in terms of clause 5.3.1 and 5.3.2.								
[6.2.1]	Please see CONTRACT DATA - below to select Guarantee Option Commencement Date								
	Commencement date means the date of Site Hand over that should not occur prior to the tenderer receiving one fully signed copy of the Offer and Acceptance in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.								
	The <u>Agreement comes into effect</u> on the date when; The tenderer <u>receives one fully completed original copy of this document</u> , including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) The agreement ("this document") consists of; 1. Agreement and Conditions of Contract. 2. Form of Offer and Acceptance.								
	 Contract Data. Scope of Works. Site Information. Drawings & documents referred to in the 1 to 4 above. 								
	(See Form of Offer and Acceptance)								
[5.3.1]	The contractor shall common a constitution the Warley within 7 colon day days from the Common common Date								
l .	The contractor shall commence executing the Works within 7 calendar days from the Commencement Date.								
[5.4.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one fully signed copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the employer.								
[5.4.1] [5.6.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification								
[5.6.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one <u>fully signed</u> copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the <u>employer</u> . The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. CONTRACT DETAILS								
	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one <u>fully signed</u> copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the employer . The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.								
[5.6.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one fully signed copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the employer. The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. CONTRACT DETAILS Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work. Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.								
[5.6.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one fully signed copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the employer. The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. CONTRACT DETAILS Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.								
[5.6.1]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one fully signed copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the employer. The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. CONTRACT DETAILS Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work. Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information. Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only								
[5.6.1] [1.1.1.33] [1.1.1.30]	Possession of the site will be given within 10 calendar days after the contractor has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one fully signed copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the employer. The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. CONTRACT DETAILS Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work. Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information. Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only Where so: 1) Interest rate legislation: (a) in respect of interest owed by the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from								

	3) Payment will be made for materials and goods		Γ	Yes X	No			
	4) Dispute resolution by litigation		- [Yes	No X			
		h a fallaccio a al acasanta.	L		•			
	5) Extended defects liability period applicable to t	ne following elements:	L	Electrica	l, Mechanical and Civil work			
[8.6.1.1.2]	The Value of material, supplied by the Employer, and	not included in the Contract Price, is:	R0.00					
50.0.4.4.07								
[8.6.1.1.3]	The amount to cover Professional Fees, not included 30% of the Contract Price	in the Contract Price, for repairing damag	ge and loss to be	e included in th	ne insurance:			
[8.6.1.3]	The limit for indemnity for liable insurance is:							
[6.5.1.2.3]	The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges for contractor and subcontractors, is:							
[1.1.1.14]	Practical Completion Date							
	The Practical Completion date is: A time measured	d from the Commencement date.						
	For the works as a whole: The whole of the works shall be completed within:	8 Months (which shall and the year-end Buil			rking Days, Special Non – Working Days s).			
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	The date for practical completion shall be The penalty per calendar day shall be:	To be determined 0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded	ed to the neares	st R10				
	For the works in sections: The date for practical completion from the comme Portion 1:	ncement date and the penalty per caler	ndar day:					
[5.5.1]	N/A	et P10						
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest Portion 2:	SI KIU						
[5.5.1]	N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the neares	st R10						
[5.5.1]	Portion 3: N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the neares	st R10						
[5.5.1]	Portion 4:							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest	st R10						
[E E 1]	Portion 5:							
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the neares	st R10						
	Portion 6:							
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	N/A 0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the neares	st R10						
[1.3.2]	The law applicable to this agreement shall be that or							
[6.10.1.5]	The percentage advance on materials not yet built int	o the Permanent Works is:	80.00%					
[6.10.3]	Percentage retention on amounts due to contractor	S: The Percentage retention is nil. The selected by the Contractor on the I PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR	Form of Offer a	nd Acceptano	ce and Part 2: CONTRACT DATA			
	Maximum retention is: 10.00% of the C	Contract Price						
[5.14.5]	The following clause must be added to clause 5.1.	4.5:						
	[5.14.5.6] The employers agent shall sub	omit the final account within 3 calendar r	months to the pri	ncipal agent.				
[10.5]	The determinations of disputes shall be by ARBITRA	TION ONLY.						
[10.5.3]	The number of Adjudication Board Members to be ap Replace the last part of the clause with the following:		e Chairman, or h	is nominee of	the Association of Arbitrators."			
[10.9.1]	CPAP is not applicable for this project . This is a f	ixed price project						
	Where CPAP is applicable, the contract sum will be		t Price Adjustme	nt Provisions	(CPAP) as set out in the CPAP			
	Indices Application Manual as published by Statistics	•	•		, , ,			
	 Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities. 							

	-	se of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication tems shall be adjusted in accordance with Work Group 170.
	3) Furti	her to clause 3.4.6 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by Tenderer's, will not be permitted.
	Alternative	e Indices: Not Applicable
	Details of o	changes made to the General Conditions of Contract for construction works (2010) Second Edition
	Clause	
[1.1]	[1.1.1.5]	COMMENCEMENT DATE – means the actual date of Site Hand over that should not occur prior to the Tenderer receiving one fully signed copy of the Offer and Acceptance in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
	[5.12.2.2]	ABNORMAL CLIMATIC CONDITIONS - means conditions over and above what could reasonably be expected for the specific locality where the Works are being executed and include inter alia exessive rain, heat, cold, wind and any other climatic condition that would not normally be experienced during the season that the Works are executed in that area. The South African Weather Service's (http://www.weathersa.co.za) 10 year average climatic conditions statistics would be what could be reasonably expected for the specific locality where the Works are executed.
	[6.2.1]	CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE – means an on demand guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer's construction guarantee form as selected in the Offer and Acceptance Form and the contract data .
		CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of due completion date. This period will be deemed to commence on actual site hand over date to the contractor and end on the date of practical completion and shall include all annual industrial holiday periods, Sundays and public holidays.
		CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offer, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
		FINAL ACCOUNT - The document prepared by the principal agent, which reflects the contract value of the works at final approval or termination.
		FRAUDULENT PRACTICE – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practise among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition. INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be in terms of the legislation of the Republic of South Africa, and in particular:
	(a)	in respect of interest owed by the employer , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and
	(b)	in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply
	[1.1.1.16]	ENGINEER/PRINCIPAL AGENT – means the person or entity appointed by the Employer and named in the Contract Data as the Engineer //Principal Agent to act as agent of the Employer. In the event of an Engineer/Principal Agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of an Engineer/Principal Agent as detailed in the Contract shall be fulfilled by a representative of the Employer as named in the
	[1.1.1.21]	Contract Data. (Hereafter referred to as Engineer) GENERAL ITEMS - or preliminaries means items stipulated in the Pricing Data relating to general obligations, site services, facilities and/or items that cover elements of the cost of the work which are not considered as proportional to the quantities of the Permanent Works.
	[4.4.1]	Add the following to the clause 4.4.1: "The Contract shall only use subcontractors who are duly registered with the CIDB and who has an ACTIVE status at the time of submitting the tender"
	[6.2.1]	Refer to Offer and Acceptance form for the various options that the contractor may choose from in providing a form of Guarantee under "GUARATEE OPTIONS".
	[6.10.6.2]	Replace "at the prime overdraft rate, as charged by the Contractor's Bank," with "at the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975)." Omit ",on all overdue payments from the date on which the same should have been paid" and replace with " only after 30 calendar days from receiving written notice from the Contractor that the amount is overdue,"
[5.12.3]	SPECIAL (CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Omit clause 5.12.3 and add the following:
[0.12.3]		"5.12.3. If an extension of time is granted, the Contractor shall be paid such additional time-related General Items, including for special non-working days, if applicable as are appropriate regarding to any other compensation which may already have been granted in respect of the circumstances concerned. The reasons for extension of time that would invoke payment of time related General Items are inter alia;
		 5.12.3.1 Failure to give possession of the site to the contractor. 5.12.3.2 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works where the contractor is not at risk.
		5.12.3.4 Contract instructions not occasioned by default by the contractor. 5.12.3.4 Failure to issue construction information timeously or the late issue of a contract instruction following a request from the contractor. 5.12.3.5 Late acceptance by the principal agent of a design undertaken by a selected subcontractor where the contractor's obligations have been met. 5.12.3.6 Suspension or cancellation termination invoked by a nominated or selected n/s subcontractor due to default by the employer or the principal agent. 5.12.3.7 Insolvency of a nominated subcontractor. 5.12.3.8 A direct contractor. 5.12.3.9 Opening up and testing of work and materials and goods where such work is according to in accordance with the contract documents. 5.12.3.10 The execution of additional work for which the quantity included in the bills of quantities is not sufficiently accurate.
		5.12.3.11 Late or failure to supply materials and goods for which the employer is responsible.5.12.3.12 Suspension of the works."
[5.14.5.1] [5.16.4]		Omit entire clause 5.14.5.1 Add the following new clause "5.16.4. Upon the issue of a Final Approval Certificate, unless otherwise provided in the Contract: 5.16.4.1. The performance Guarantee (if any) shall be returned within 14 days to the guarantor in terms of Clause 7."
[6.2.2]		Replace the following "it shall be deemed that the Contractor has selected a security of ten percent retention of the value of the Works." with "it shall be deemed that the Contractor has selected a security of a bank or insurance guarantee of 5% of the value of the Works and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate excluding value added tax."
[6.2.3]		Add to clause 6.2.3 the following "The Contractor shall provide proof of paid-up premium payments to accompany his payment certificate as proof that his performance guarantee has not expired yet. The Contractor will not receive payment without proof of the validity of their performance
[9.3.2.2]		Omit "without prejudice to the exercise of any lien the Contractor may have acquired over the Employer's property." Duties and functions of the Engineer requiring the specific approval of the Employer BEFORE execution of any part of these duties are as
	(a)	Determinations of contractors claims for extension of time (revision of the contract completion date). All claims for extension of time shall be submitted by the Engineer , together with the Engineer's recommendations, to the Employer for determination. Omit "Engineer" in clause 42.2
	(b)	Drawings, instructions or communications of any kind requiring variations of the works and involving EXTRA's shall NOT be given effect by the Contractor UNTIL BOTH the "Official Variation Order" and the "Financial Request for Variation Order and Additional Funds" form, as issued by the Department of Public Works, have been approved and signed by the Employer .

- (c) Insurance policies to be approved by the Employer within 21 days of the date of the Commencement of the Works.
 - (d) Any notice of disagreement raised by the Contractor or written Dispute Notice given by the Contractor to the Engineer shall be submitted by the Engineer, together with the Engineer's recommendations, to the Employer for determination.
 - The issue of the certificate of practical completion, certificate of completion and the final approval certificate shall be signed and submitted by the (e) Engineer, to the Employer for final approval and signature. The certificates shall not be considered as officially issued until signed by the

MANAGING PROJECT DURATION

- The Contractor shall co-ordinate his programme with all other contractors whose work may precede or be executed simultaneously to his own. The Contractor will be called upon to plan and control the project using the Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) or other approved Critical Path Method (CPM) network analysis of his events and activities and those of the dub-contractors in his employ and must co-ordinate his planning with any other contractor employed on the project. A fortnightly project control report will be expected from the Contractor in writing, evaluating any gains or delays against the critical path and he should allow for all costs involved in planning reviewing and updating the programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent against this item.
- Activity-and total float shall belong to the Employer (b)
- The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. (c) It is a condition of this contact that, the contracter submit to the Engineer/principal agent a detailed CPM Programme which shall be to the approval of the Engineer/principal agent. In this regard tenderers are advised to consult with the Engineer/Principal Agent as to the format and requirements of the programme as no claim whatsoever will entertained should the programme fail to meet the requirements of the Engineer/Principal Agent. Failure to submit the programme within the stipulated time may result in the contractor being held in breach of contract.

The approved programme will form the basis of time management of the project and extension of time will not be guaranteed unless the Contractor has strictly complied with this provision.

The programme shall make allowance for rain and the number of rain days allowed within the critical path shall be on the provisions of the clause dealing with inclement weather and claiming for delays in performance in this bill.

Allowance for the above must be made under this item as no claims for failing to comply with this precondition will later be entertained.

INCLEMENT WEATHER AND CLAIMS FOR DELAYS IN PERFORMANCE

- The Contract Sum includes a monthly allowance of 3 working days inclement weather during which rainfall exceeds 10mm per day for months as indicated in the Scope of Works. These days shall be reflected on the critical path of the Contractor's programme as specified in MANAGING PROJECT DURATION above
- Claims for delays in performance due to inclement weather shall be calculated separately for each calendar month and for the project as a whole. (b) Delays or gains to the critical path shall be reflected in all revisions of the programme. An extension of time will only be granted where the following conditions are met:
 - The criteria to be used for WORK stoppages shall be for safety hazards or poor quality of work.
 - The Employer's site representative or the Employer's Principal Agent, if the site representative is not available shall be notified when the Contractor stops the work and intends to claim performance delays. The Employer representative shall inspect the situation together with the Contractor and give an immediate decision.
 - The stoppage claimed must cause a delay in the Completion Date of work. If the critical activities can proceed and a non-critical activity is delayed due to inclement weather no claims for delay shall be granted.
 - No claims for stoppages less than 2(two) hours per day shall be considered.
 - Claims granted for more than 2 (two) hours, but less than 10 (ten) hour (lunch included) day, shall be added together and expressed as full days.
 - All claims shall be submitted in writing to the Principal Agent within one working day of the actual stoppage.
 - The total delay in performance granted to the Contractor expressed in days shall be added to the contractual Completion Date of each section of the Works. The contractual penalty clause shall only come into effect after this newly arrived date.
 - Total delays (in hours) will be rounded up or down to the nearest integer for the calculation of Working Days. The total hours (including lunch) per Working Day shall be 10 unless otherwise indicated on the Contractor's programme.
 - Where the programmed delays for inclement weather exceed the actual delays incurred the Completion Date(s) will not be adjusted.
 - Where the project includes builder's holidays the programmed durations for inclement weather shall be adjusted pro-rate to the actual Working Days.

The total of all monthly delays due to inclement weather shall be calculated in accordance with the example given below:

Months							Total	
Description		iption Sept		Nov	Dec	Jan	Total	
		Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
Programmed	Rain days	0	30	30	15	15	90	
Actual	Rain days	16	22	35	15	18	106	
Difference		-16	8	-5	0	-3	-16	
				Estima	ted Extension o	f time - in working days	2	

POST-TENDER INFORMATION

[Amount in words]

Payment Of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)

	8 hrs/day*	Estimated Extension of time - in working days
		See point 5.2 in the Scope of Works for the specific days the tenderer must allow for in this contract.
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Part 2: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR:

	Note:	All information for this section requires consultation with the Contractor . The Engineer/Principal Agent shall not pre-select any of the alternatives available to the Contractor .
1	CONTRAC	T DETAILS
[1.1.1.9]	Contracto	r Name:
[1.2.1.2]	Postal add	ress:
	Tel no	Fax no
	Tax / VAT	Registration No: e-mail
	Physical ad	ddress:
[1.1.1.10]	The accep	ted contract price inclusive of tax is R:

	The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of:	*Alternative A	Yes		
		**Alternative B	N/A		
	* Assessed by the Engineer/Principal Agent as an amount prorated to the value of the Work of Preliminary amount, Contingencies and any CPAP.	duly executed in the same i	ratio as the Prei	liminaries bears to the Contract Price excluding VAT,	
İ	** Calculated from the priced Bill of Quantity/Lump Sum document. The Contractor and the Engineer/Principal Agent shall agree on a division of the priced Preliminaries items into: initial				
	establishment charge, monthly charge and final disestablishment charge. If the Contractor and the Engineer/Principal Agent can not agree, within 10 Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Engineer/Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;				
	10% of the General Items/Preliminaries amount shall not be varied	on of the Contract Price t	to the Contrac	t Sum	
	15% of the General Items/Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion of the Contract Price to the Contract Sum 75% of the General Items/Preliminaries shall be varied in proportion to the revised Construction Period compared with the initial Construction Period.				
	Adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)				
	For the andicators and of Declination visit houte the Company of Company of the Company Velocity (in abodition	4	t of Doolinging	siles all Continuous	
Alternative A	For the adjustment of Preliminaries both the Contract Sum and the Contract Value (including Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisions:-	tax) shall exclude the amo	unt of Prelimina	ries, all Contingency	
	- An amount which shall not be varied.				
	- An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.				
	- An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Construction Period (excluding revisions to the Construction Period to which the Contractor is not entitled) to adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement. The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the date of acceptance of tender and, where applicable, an apportionment of Preliminaries per				
	section If the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10) Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;				
	10% of the amount shall not be varied				
	15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum				
	75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the	e initial Construction Period	i		
	Sectional Completion : Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs				
	For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the categorised preliminaries amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.				
	The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at tender stage but subsequently occurred on an adhoc basis during construction of the works as agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed, value, and time related amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.				
	When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require to be adjusted accordingly, the pertinent sectional (subdivided) categorised preliminaries amounts shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.				
	Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with the division of the above categorized amounts into sections. Should the Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the value of each section.				
				YES yes / no	
	or				
Alternative B	The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the	Principal Agent with a detai	iled breakdown		
	of Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including charges and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.	administrative and supervi	sory staff	NO yes / no	
	The contractor is informed that only option 'A' shall apply				
2	DOCUMENTS				
	Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:				
	Priced Bills of Quantities: Yes	;	No		
	Lump Sum document: : Yes		No		
	Guarantee Options:				
	Not applicable				
	2.2 DESIGN BRIEF				
	Not applicable			YES or NO	
	2.3 DRAWINGS			YES or NO	
	See list of drawings/Annexure's attached to this document.			YES or NO	

2.4 DESIGN PROCEDURES			YES or NO	
Not applicable]	
Contract drawings: Other documents:	Yes	No]	
Waiver of the Contractors lien or right of continuing possession is required.	YES			
GUARANTEE OPTIONS	·	_		
The Tenderer agrees to provide a bank or insurance guarantee in accordance with clause 6.2.3 of the Conditions of the GCC2010 Contract within the period stated in the Contract Data. This guarantee shall be for a sum equal to an amount stated in the Contract Data.				
Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance Act No 52 of 1998 or Short Term Insurance Act No 53 of 199 pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments (a) the tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million	e company duly registere 98) or by a bank duly reg s of the wording of the pr	ed in terms of the Insurance A istered in terms of the Banks A o-forma will be accepted.	Act No 94 of 1990, on the	
the Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract.				
(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to	provide security as indicated	below: select one option		
(i) cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Price				
(iii) bank or insurance Performance Guarantee of 10 % of the Contra (iii) cash deposit of 5% of the Contract Price and a payment reducti (excluding VAT)		ed in the payment certificate		
(iv) bank or insurance guarantee of 5% of the Contract Price and a payment certificate (excluding VAT)	payment reduction of 5% c	of the value certified in the		
NOTE: Where the Tenderer has not selected one of the guarantee or insurance guarantee of 5% of the value of the Works and a payn tax See GCC2010 clause 6.2.2 as amended in Contract Data.				
3 SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES				
Thus done and signed at	onof		20	
Name of signatory		for and behalf of the Employer	r who by signature hereof	
Capacity of				
signatory		as Witness.		
		do Williodo.		
Thus done and signed at	onof		20	
Name of signatory		for and behalf of the Contracto	or who by signature hereof	
Capacity of signatory		as Witness.		



C1.3 - FORM OF GUARANTEE

C1.3 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (2nd Edition - 2010)

GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (2nd Edition - 2010) Head: Health KZN Department of Health: Private Bag X 9051 **PIETERMARITZBURG** 3200 Sir, ON DEMAND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE Tender Number ZNB 5006/2022-H **Project Code N/A** For use with the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Second Edition, 2010. **GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS** "Guarantor" means: Physical Address: "Employer" means: The Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal in its Department of Public Works "Contractor" means: "Engineer" means: ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: "Works" means: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS "Site" means: "Contract" means: The Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and such amendments or additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing between the parties. "Contract Sum" means: The accepted amount inclusive of tax of: Amount in Words: "Guaranteed Sum" means: The maximum aggregate amount of: 10% Of Contract Sum Amount in Words: "Expiry Date" means:

CONTRACT DETAILS

- 3 The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
 - 3.1 any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
 - 3.2 its obligation under the Performance Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.3:
 - 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the Employer to the Contractor stating that payment of a sum certified by the Engineer in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
 - 4.2 A first written demand issued by the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Contractor stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum certified has still not been paid;
 - 4.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitles the Employer to receive payment in terms of the Contract of the sum Certified in 4.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the Employer the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
 - 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Contractor's default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or
 - 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
 - 5.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- 6 It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
- Where the Guarantor has made payments in terms of 5, the Employer shall upon the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Payment Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the Employer's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the Employer until the date of refund.
- Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made with seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- 9 Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 5 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the Employer.

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

- The Employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the Contractor in any manner which the Employer may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- 11 The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Court Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to this jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at		
Date	_	
Guarantor's signatory (1)		
Capacity	 -	
Guarantor's signatory (2)		
Capacity	 _	
Witness signatory (1)		
Witness signatory (2)		



PART C2 - PRICING DATA

C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (Second Edition 2010)					
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS				
Tender no:	ZNB 5006/2022-H	Project Code:	N/A		

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable")

The adjustment of the preliminaries each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F", "V", "T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value and "T" denotes an amount variable in proportion to time.

1 MASSES AND MEASURING UNITS

These shall be in accordance with the Measuring Units and National Measuring Standards Act No. 76 of 1973 and amendments thereto.

The pages of each of these documents are numbered consecutively and before the Tenderer submits his tender he should check the number of pages, and if any are found missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing indistinct, or the documents contain any obvious error, he should apply to the Head: Public Works AT ONCE and have same rectified as no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Administration in respect of errors in Tender due to the foregoing.

2 PRICES FOR VARIATIONS

Where prices or quotations for variations are submitted by the Contractor during the currency of the Contract, it is to be clearly understood that these are for the purpose of consideration by the Head: Public Works and that there is no assumption of acceptance. The Contractor will be notified of acceptance of prices or quotations either by insertion of the amount on the variation order or by written intimation.

3 SCALE

The scale to which the Drawings are made is only to be made use of when no figured dimensions are given either on the Drawings or in the tender documents and the figured dimensions are always to be followed though they may not coincide with the scale of the Drawings, but dimensions where possible are to be taken from the buildings.

4 PROVISIONAL ITEMS

All items described as "Provisional" shall be used as directed by the Employer and measured and valued or paid for.

No work for which "Provisional" items are allowed shall be commenced without written instructions from the Head: Public Works.

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

5 TIMELY ORDERING OF MATERIALS

The Contractor is warned to place all orders for materials or special articles as early as possible, as he will be held solely responsible for any delay in the delivery of such goods.

Nevertheless this tender is conditional upon no liability being attached to the Contractor if delivery of materials is rendered impossible by reason of any act of the Government.

6 | ELECTRICAL LIGHTING, POWER AND WATER

The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of the works, and provide electric power and water required by all Sub-Contractors, Nominated Sub-Contractors and Sub-Contractors appointed directly by the Employer.

The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical and water connections and shall connect temporary Electrical and Water meters for and pay for all current and water consumed.

Tenderers are advised that the permanent light fittings and water points of any kind installed in the Works are not to be used to provide temporary lighting and supplement water requirements for construction purposes.

7 IMPORT PERMITS, DUTIES AND SURCHARGES.

All tenders by means of which imported products are being called for, must use the rate of exchange 14 days prior to the closing date indicated in the tender documents. If this day falls on a weekend or public holiday, the next working day must be used.

Furthermore, Tenderers must submit documentary proof (in the form of a certified copy) from their bank or legally recognised financial institution, clearly indicating what the rate of exchange was 14 days prior to the closing date, as mentioned above.

Together with this, the Tenderer must confirm that the tender price relating to an imported product, was based on the rate of exchange 14 days prior to the closing date as mentioned above.

It is a condition of this tender that should the tenderer elect to price the Rock Excavation included in this tender, the rates must be market related and should be identically priced for the same classification of excavations and not vary for similar billed items in the different sections.

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

10 REGISTRATION ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE

- In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) Section 38 (1) (a) (iii) and 51 (1) (iii) and Section 76 (4) of PFMA National Treasury developed a single platform, The Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the registration of prospective suppliers including the varification functionality of key supplier information.
- 2. Prospective suppliers will be able to self register on the CSD website: www.csd.gov.za
- 3. Once the supplier information has been varified with external data sources by National Treasury a unique supplier number and security code will be allocated and communicated to the supplier. Suppliers will be required to keep their data updated regularly and should confirm at least once a year that their data is still current and updated.
- Suppliers can provide their CSD supplier number and unique security code to organs of state to view their varified CSD information.
- 5 Tenderers are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink their CSD supplier number in the space hereunder:

Î	Name of Supplier	
	Central Supplier Database (CSD)	
,	Supplier Number:	

11 TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the Tenderder's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance, during the project, which is required to process your payment certificates.

- 1 In order to meet this requirement tenderers are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Complance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign Tenderders / individuals who wish to submit Tenders.
- 2 SARS will then furnish the Tenderder with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- 3 In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.
- 4 Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.
- Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

Security PIN Number	
Company / Entity Tax	
Reference Number	

12 BILLS OF QUANTITIES/LUMP SUM DOCUMENT

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019

The Bills of Quantities document forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the contract documents, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Standard Preambles to all Trades, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

13 VALUE ADDED TAX

The tender price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the Bills of Quantities must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

14 FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

Should the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum Document be a fixed price contract, the following clause must be inserted in the Pricing Instructions:

Tenderders are to take note that the contract price adjustments are not applicable to this contract. Tenderders should therefore make provision in the Contract Sum, schedule of rates, etc. for possible price increases during the contract period, as no claims in this regard shall be entertained.



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

C2.2 - Preliminaries for GCC for Construction works - 2nd Edition 2010

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

BILL NO. 1 **C2.2 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL** UNIT QUANTITY **NOTES** RATE **AMOUNT** The agreement is to be the General Conditions of Contract for Works of Civil i) Engineering Construction (2010) (Second Edition), published by the S. A. Institution Of Civil Engineering. The Preliminaries are to be the Construction and management requirements for works contracts - Part 1: General engineering and construction works (SANS 1921-1: 2004 Edition 1) prepared by Standards South Africa and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein. Tenderers are referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause thereof (hereinafter referred to by heading and clause number only) for which such allowance must be made as may be considered necessary. iv) Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract such modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked N/A v) (signifying "not applicable"). Adjustment of the preliminaries: each item priced, is to be allocated to one or vi) more of the three categories, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value and "T" denotes an amount in proportion to time. vii) Time (T) related Preliminaries will only be adjusted for omissions or additions, issued by the Employer, or delays caused by the Employer, for which variation and extension of time has been granted. See Contract Data. SECTION A: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT Α1 General (clause 1) Item F:..... T:..... T:..... Α2 Basis of Contract (clause 2) Item F:..... T:..... T:.... А3 Engineer (clause 3) Item F:..... T:..... T:.... Contractor's General Obligation (clause 4) Α4 Item F:..... T:..... T:.... Α5 Time and Related Matters (clause 5) - As referred to in the Contract Data under Special Condition of Contract. The Contract Period shall be deemed to include all Non - Working Days, Special Non - Working Days and the year-end Builders Annual Industry Holiday Periods. Item F:..... T:..... T:.... Carried forward to collection

		1			Revision 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
A6	Payment and Related Matters (clause 6)	Item			
	F:T:T:	1.0111			
	F:T:	Item			
A10	Claims and Disputes (clause 10)				
	F: T: T:	Item			
	SECTION B: SANS 1921-1:2004 (Edition 1): CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR WORKS CONTRACTS: PART 1				
	Refer to the SCOPE OF WORK for detail requirements:				
B1	Scope				
	Goope				
	F: V: T:	Item			
B2	Normative references				
	F:T:T:	Item			
В3	Definitions				
	F:T:T	Item			
B4	Requirements for construction and management				
	F:T:T:	Item			
B4.1	General				
	F: T: T:	Item			
B4.2					
D4.Z	Responsibilities for design and construction				
	F:T:T:	Item			
B4.3	Planning, programme and method statements				
	F:T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

r					Revision 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
B4.4	Quality assurance F: V: T:	Item			
B4.5	Setting out F:	Item			
B4.6	Management and disposal of water	Item			
B4.7	F: V: T:	Item			
B4.8	F: V: T:				
	F: V: T:	Item			
B4.9	Management of the Works and site F:T:	Item			
B4.10	Earthworks F:T:	Item			
B4.11	Testing F:T:	Item			
B4.12	Materials, samples and fabrication drawings F:T:	Item			
B4.13	Equipment F:T:	Item			
B4.14	Site establishment F:T:	Item			
B4.15	Survey control F: V:	Item			
B4.16	Temporary works F:T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection	1		R	

					Revision 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
B4.17	Existing services				
	F: V: V: T:	Item			
B4.18	Health and safety	Item			
	F: V: V: T:				
B4.19	Environmental requirements				
	F:T:	Item			
B4.20	Alterations, additions, extensions and modifications to existing works	Item			
	F: V: T:	item			
R4 21	Inspection of adjoining structures, services, buildings and property				
	F:T:	Item			
	1				
B4.22	Attendance on nominated and selected subcontractors				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	SECTION C: SCOPE OF WORK in accordance with SANS 10403 (The reference to Clauses refer to Table B.1 of SANS 1921-1:2004)				
C1	Certification by recognised bodies - CLAUSE 4.4	Item			
	F: V: V: T:				
C2	Agrément certificates - CLAUSE 4.5				
	F:T:	N/A			
C3	Other services and facilities - CLAUSE 4.8				
	F: V: T:	Item			
C4	Recording of weather - CLAUSE 5.2				
0.	F:T:	Item			
	·				
C5	Management meetings - CLAUSE 5.3	lt a ma			
	F: V: T:	Item			
C6	Daily records CLAUSE 5.6				
	F: V: T: T:	Item			
C7	Bond and guarantees - CLAUSE 5.7				
	F: V: T: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection	n		R	

		1	ı		Revision 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
C8	Permits - CLAUSE 5.9				
	F: V: T:	Item			
C9	Proof of compliance with the law - CLAUSE 5.10	Item			
	F: V: T:				
	SECTION D: SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921-1:2004 (Table A.1)				
D1	Requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the contractor is responsible CLAUSE 4.1.7				
	F: V: T:	Item			
D2	The responsibility strategy assigned to the contractor for the works CLAUSE 4.2.1				
	F: V: T:	Item			
D3	The planning, programme and method statements - CLAUSE 4.3	Item			
	F: V: T:				
D4	Samples of materials, workmanship and finishes - CLAUSE 4.12.1				
	F: V: T:	Item			
D5	Fabrication drawings that the contractor is to provide and deliver to the employer - CLAUSE 4.12.2	ltore			
	F: V: T:	Item			
D6	Office for the foreman CLAUSE 4.14.3				
	F: V: T:	Item			
D7	Talanhana CI AUCE 444.2				
D7	Telephone - CLAUSE 4.14.3 F: T:	Item			
	F:				
D8	Office for inspector of works - CLAUSE 4.14.3				
	F: V: T:	Item			
D9	Telephone in office for inspector of works - CLAUSE 4.14.3				
	F: V: T:	Item			
D10	Sheds - CLAUSE 4.14.3				
יום	F: V: T:	Item			
	F V I				
	Carried forward to collection		<u>l</u>	L R	

Provision and erection of signboards - CLAUSE 4.14.6 F:			1	1		Revision 5
F:			UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
Termination, diversion or maintenance of existing services - CLAUSE4.17.1	D11		Item			
F:		F: 1:				
D13 Services which are known to exist - CLAUSE 4.17.3 F:	D12	_	Item			
Detection apparatus - CLAUSE 4.17.4		F:				
D14 Detection apparatus - CLAUSE 4.17.4 F::	D13		Item			
F:		F: T: T:				
F::	D14	Detection apparatus - CLAUSE 4.17.4	ltem			
F:		F: V: T:	nom			
F:	D15	Additional health and safety requirements - CLAUSE 4.18	ltem			
Section E contains Specific Preliminary items which apply to this contract except where "N/A" (Not Applicable) appears against the item. PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturers' instruction after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative. F:		F: V: T:	item			
E1 PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturers' instruction after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative. F:		Section E contains Specific Preliminary items which apply to this contract except where				
proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturers' instruction after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative. F:	E1					
Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the Contractor unless the Engineer/Principal Agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the Employer. F:		proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturers'				
Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the Contractor unless the Engineer/Principal Agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the Employer. F:		F: V: T:	Item			
of such overtime are to be borne by the Contractor unless the Engineer/Principal Agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the Employer. F:	E2	OVERTIME				
AS BUILT DRAWINGS The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the Contractor on the Structural Engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the Engineer/Principal Agent and the Structural Engineer for their records. F:		of such overtime are to be borne by the Contractor unless the Engineer/Principal Agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the				
The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the Contractor on the Structural Engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the Engineer/Principal Agent and the Structural Engineer for their records. F:		F: V: T:	Item			
are to be recorded by the Contractor on the Structural Engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the Engineer/Principal Agent and the Structural Engineer for their records. F:	E3	AS BUILT DRAWINGS				
		are to be recorded by the Contractor on the Structural Engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the Engineer/Principal Agent and the Structural Engineer				
Carried forward to collection R		F: V: T:	Item			
		Carried forward to collection		<u> </u>	R	

	SECTION E: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E4	SITE INSTRUCTIONS				
	Site Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a Site Instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor. F:	Item			
E5	LABOUR RECORD				
	At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Engineer/Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all subcontractors on the works each day.	Item			
	F: V: T:				
	Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the Employer (Head: Public Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum per calendar day of which the required report has not been submitted.				
E6	PLANT RECORD				
	At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Engineer/Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.				
	F:T:	Item			
E7	NON CESSION OF MONIES The Contractor shall not cede nor assign his rights or claims to any monies due or to become due under this contract.	Item			
	F: V: T:				
E8	SECTIONAL COMPLETION				
	When it is required that the contract be executed in sections or portions, the tenderer shall allow for all costs in this regard as no claim for additional costs will be entertained.	lt a			
	F: V: T:	Item			
E9	LOCAL LABOUR				
	It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the locality of the works (Local Labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate Labour not be available within the locality, others may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ Local Labour. The Contractor shall identify the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of Local Labour in the construction process. In this regard, the Contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth. The Contractor shall, in general, maximize the involvement of the local community.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	
	Page 118 of 130			11	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E10	IMPORT PERMITS AND DUTIES				
	The responsibility for obtaining the necessary import permits shall rest with the successful Tenderer. No foreign exchange will be arranged or provided by the Administration.				
	Tenderers are to allow in their tenders and pay the ordinary levy imposed on imported items in terms of item 196.10 of Part 8 of Schedule No. 1 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 with effect from 1 October 1989.				
	F:T:T:	Item			
E11	CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS (CPAP)				
	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the GCC for Construction Works 2010 2nd Edition, this Contract shall only when the Construction Period exceeds 6 months and the Contract sum exceeds R1,000,000,00 be subject to the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions Indices Application Manual for use with P0151 indices (CPAP) (Revised 1 January 2013) as published by Statistics South Africa. Tenderers are advised that with reference to Clause 3.4.6 of the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) Indices Applications Manual, the Head: Public Works will not accept the submission by Tenderers of lists of additional items.				
	Where this contract is a Lump Sum contract, the contract will be subject to Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) only where the contract period equals or exceeds 6 calendar months. The applicable work group shall be WG 180 for domestic buildings or WG 181 for commercial and industrial buildings.				
	F:T:	Item			
E12	EPWP CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS 12.1 EMPLOYMENT TARGETS E12.1 a Employment Targets The contractor needs to provide a realistic estimate on the number of jobs that				
	the project has the potential to create throughout the project duration as the project will be implemented using labour intensive construction methods on elements where it is economical and feasible for this construction method.				
	No of jobs to be created = [Contractor to fill in an estimated number]				
	F:T:T:	Item			
	E12.1 b Employment requirements Tenderers are advised that this contract will be subject to the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) aimed at alleviating and reducing unemployment.				
	Tenderers must allow for any costs for the employement of unskilled labour as per the requirements of the EPWP program;				
	1. 55% of unskilled labour to be women 2. 55% of unskilled labour to be youth aged between 18 and 35 years				
	3. 2% of unskilled labour to be people living with disability 4. 100% Unskilled labour utilised must reside within the boundries of the Municipality Ward where this contract is executed, with preference to the local community closest or at the walking distance to the contract site. Wherever possible local skilled tradesmen are to be employed on this contract with the view to maximize utilization of local resources.				
	F:T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUN
E12.1 c Labour rate and payment intervals				
The contractor should ensure that labour rate paid to unskilled local labour is				
commensurate to the daily task. When determining the rate, consideration				
should be given to that EPWP beneficiaries are mostly bread winners in their				
families, as the program intends alleviating poverty. There should also be				
consideration that the labour rate promotes creation of expanded number of				
jobs created and person days of work.				
Contractors should make endeavours to ensure that labourers, particularly				
unskilled are remunerated on fortnight basis and prior notification be made				
should there be a shortfall on their wages.				
The labour rate for local unskilled shall also be determined in consideration of				
the location of the project, i.e. for projects implemented in urbanized				
municipalities will not be the same as that for rural municipalities.				
F: V: V: T:	Item			
12.2 LABOUR INTENSIVE CONSTRUCTION METHOD				
E12.2 a Labour Intensive Construction (LIC) method				
On site there must a person(s) having competency in managing and				
implementing LIC methods.				
*Foreman @ NQF Level 4 the Unit Standard on Implementing LIC methods on				
site.				
*Site Agent/ Managers @ NQF level 5 the Unit Standard on Manage Labour-				
Intensive Skills Programme both must be CETA accredited				
F: T:	Item			
E12.2 b Labour Intensive Construction Method				
E12.2 b Labour intensive Construction Method				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated. Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)" F:	Item			

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E12.4 EPWP REPORTING as per EPWP DATA FORM At the end of each month as part of site progress report and to be attached to every contractors' progress payment certificate; the contractor shall provide the principal agent & Public Works with a written records, as per EPWP data form; which will be reflecting, beneficiaries full name & surname; ID No and job description of labour employed by main contractor and sub-contractors on site. At the end of each month the contractor must submit the following documents to be attached to the Progress payment certificate: 1. EPWP monthly data collection form 2. Worker monthly payment upload 3. Worker monthly proof of payment i.e 3.1 Acknowledgement of receipt of payment or 3.2 Payslips 3.3 Bank statement highlighted the workers paid 4. Worker monthly training form 5. Monthly attendance register 6. Certified copies of ID's (once off) 7. ID size photos (once off) 8. Proof of UIF 9. Proof of COIDA				
	Item			
F:				
F:	Item			
F:	Item			

KZN Department of Public Works Effective Date: August 2019 Revision 5

A CLO will be identified by the local structures of the ward areas and appointed following fair and transparent interviewing process, to be conducted in the presence of local structures and the contractor representative, in order to assist the Contractor in the procurement of any local labour, etc. required for this project. The Contractor is to liaise with the CLO and afford him any assistance needed in ensuring sound working relations with the local community. Key Responsibilities of the CLO are envisaged to include and not necessary be limited to:			
Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as required by contractor.			
2. Assisting in sourcing labour-only domestic sub-contractors and the procurement of materials from local resources, as required by the contractor.			
3. Assisting the contractor by identifying areas of potential conflict and or threats to the project or to stakeholders in the project and recommend appropriate action to the contractor.			
4. Assisting contractor and stakeholders in the project in the resolution of any conflict which may arise.5. Establishing and ensuring that sufficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the work force are maintained.			
6. Establish and ensuring that efficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the community are maintained 7. Identifying and reporting to the Contractor regarding issues where communication between stakeholder is necessary, recommend courses of action and facilitate such communications			
Carried forward to collection		R	

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
8. Assisting the Contractor and the work force in the establishment of grievance procedures and necessary recommenda-tion to the Contractor regarding the grievances and solution thereto.				
9. Attending to site meetings and project implementation meetings as required by the Contractor and prepare periodic reports as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.				
10. Attending to such other duties which are consistent with the functions of a CLO, as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.				
Tenderers are to price twice the rate of unskilled local labour rate against this item for any and all costs arising out of compliance with the foregoing and in the event of a Tenderer failing to price against this item or making inadequate financial provision against this item for compliance as aforesaid, then no claim for costs or additional cost incurred will be entertained by the Head: Works				
F:T:	Item			
E12.7 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT ON SITE Contractor in conforming to the object of EPWP that its beneficiaries need to be capacitated with skills that will render them employable in the future. It is then the responsibility of the Contractor that mandatory life skills are provided to 100% of workforce on site and on the job training to labourers from whom the potential for further development has been identified. The latter is not mandatory to all as it covers technical skills.				
Contractor should also make provision for the possibility that there might be local youth that will need to be placed on the project with an intention to be provided support towards improving their level of competency and productivity.				
Contractor shall also provide all necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master and advance on techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise workers health and safety.				
F:T:	Item			
E12.8 LABOUR ONLY Sub Contracting for local emerging enterprises Tenderer's are advised that this contract is subject to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the following criteria will apply: African Equity Ownership a) The Tenderer is to allow for 5% of the total value of works to be				
undertaken by a Priority Population Group. This percentage excludes the costs of employing local unskilled labour. The allocation of this percentage from the Project, the screening of people, the selection of skills, will be for the Contractor to adjudicate.				
 b) The Priority Population Group consists of women, youth and disabled people. c) The Contractor is to give first option for prospective PPG's from the surrounding areas of the Project. Should there be insufficient suitable people fitting the criteria of PPG's, the Contractor may hire people from further afield. This is to be done only after consultation with the Department of Works EPWP Co-ordinator and the Community Liaison Officer (CLO). 				
d) A Mentor is to be employed by the Contractor, in consultation with the Department of Works for the purposes of quality control and liaison between the Contractor and the selected PPG's on site. The mentor will be responsible for ensuring an acceptable level of quality workmanship and that such work carried out by the PPG's is executed within the time frames stipulated.				
In so far as possible, the Contractor is encouraged to expand the PPG's skills, knowledge and performance levels.				
 F:T:	Item		R	
Carried forward to collection	1		1.	II

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
TENDERER'S TO NOTE CONDITIONS a) The contract to be entered into between the Contractor and the PPG's will be a LABOUR ONLY sub-contract. b) The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that all materials for use by the PPG's in the works are to be on site timeously. The Contractor shall liaise with The Mentor and PPG to determine the nature and extent of materials required and the lead time necessary.				
c) The Contractor shall be responsible for the overall programming of the Works and he is to allow for monitoring the PPG's programme and progress.				
d) In conjunction with the Mentor, he is to allow for the supervision and mentoring (where necessary) of the PPG to ensure quality and adherence to standard building practice e) The Contractor is to allow for extra storage facilities on site for the PPG's tools and equipment. f) Basic tools shall be provided by the PPG's and where these are not available; the Contractor will supply him with the necessary tools and equipment and deduct the costs thereof from the interim claims made by the PPG.				
g) Work requiring specialized tools will be provided free of chargeby the Contractor with the provision that these be returned upon completion of the Work.				
CO-ORDINATION				
The Contractor is to co-ordinate the work of all the PPG's, Sub-Contractors and Nominated Sub- Contractors appointed direct by the Employer in such a manner and at all times as will suit the building programme and he is to allow adequate access, for the PPG's, where required, to carry out their work in an efficient manner as no claims for extras in this connection will be entertained.				
F: V: T:	Item			
ATTENDANCE The Contractor may allow for attendance upon the PPG's concerned to execute the work. The Contractor is to allow the PPG's the use of any scaffolding belonging to him while it remains so erected on the site.				
Where scaffolding is necessary for the use by any PPG and the Contractor has not erected any for his own use or has removed same after his own use, the Contractor shall supply sufficient scaffolding to the PPG to be erected and dismantled by the PPG and returned to the Contractor.				
This attendance upon PPG's to execute the work is to include for the scaffolding provisions as aforesaid and, in addition, is to include for co-operating to the fullest extent with all the parties, attending on off-loading materials, providing suitable storage for tools and materials used by the PPG's, use of general facilities such as latrines, etc., supply and cost of power, lighting, water and the like.				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.9 EPWP CONTRACT FOR LABOUR It is compulsory that shortly after the contractor and or sub contractor has appointed local labour, the employment contract should be signed by both parties, prior to commencement with works on site. The employment contract forms part of the Ministerial Determination or from the regional EPWP officials. Each contract will lapse at the end of each financial year therefore requiring the Contractor to do a renewal of each contract should the need of employment still exist for that particular labourer.				
F: V: T:				
Carried forward to collection			R	

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E12.10 EPWP SCOPE of WORK Note: Contractors are to price any item on the Bill of Quantities having below, bearing in mind that they are regarded as main sources of job creation, whether sub contracted or undertaken by the main contractor. Elements on the scope of work where application of Labour Intensive Construction methods as will indicated with letters (LI) are regarded feasible are as follows; i) Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m ii) All masonry works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; plastering; screed works; jointing; etc. iii) Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; flooring; waterproofing; etc. F:	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local labour (Local Sub-contractor(s); Skilled; Semi-Skilled and Unskilled). The contractor shall in consultation with the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local resources in the construction process. In this regard, the contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth as well as families declared as most indigent by War on Poverty/ Sukuma Sakhe program profiling process. The contractor should aim, in general, to maximise the involvement of the local community, however workers from other communities should not exceed 20% of all persons working on the project, where local employees possess skills at level of competency that meet contractors requirements.				
Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations either in contract or in delict. Linkage of payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of				
project data The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.				
Applicable labour laws The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at www.epwp.gov.za) Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.				
F:T:	Item		R	
Carried forward to collection			K	l

					Revision 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E13	HIV/AIDS AWARENESS				
E13	Tenderers are to price against the following items for compliance with the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS bound into this document (The clauses referred to are those of the Specification for HIV/AIDS)				
E13.1	Provide and maintain a condom dispenser in terms of Clause 5.1a)				
E13.2	F:T:	Item			
E13.3	F:T:	Item			
	Engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme in terms of Clause 5.2.1a)				
	F:T:	Item			
E13.4	Arrange for workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme in terms of Clause 5.2.1b)				
E13.5	F:T:	Item			
	Prepare and attach to claims for payment a brief report in terms of Clause 5.3 (see also HIV/STI Compliance Report included with this document).				
	F:T:	Item			
	Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the employer (Head: Public Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided for in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum per calendar day of which the required reports has not been submitted.				
E14	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO. 85 OF 1993 Tenderers are to allow for costs in providing a project specific 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan' in accordance with "Section 2 - Specification Data associated with SANS 1921-1:2004" clause C4.18 in "Part C3 - Scope of Work"				
	F:T:	Item			
E15	NOTICE BOARD, SITE OFFICE, ETC. Tenderers are to allow for the provision and removal of a project notice board and a site office in accordance with the Principal Agent's requirements.				
	F:T:	Item			
E16	IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT				
	Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all information called for, failing which the price of any such item, material or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (Refer to T2.14 - Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment.				
	F:T:	Item			
E17	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS The drawings issues with these Tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serves as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of works to enable the Tenderer to acquaint him with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed.				
	Should any part of the drawings not be clearly legible to the Tenderer he shall, before submitting his Tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent.				
	F:T:T	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	
	Page 126 of 130				

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E18	GENERAL PREAMBLES The Document Preambles will be the "ASAQS Model Preambles for Trades – 2008" and is obtainable from the various Regional Office's of the Department of Public Works and shall be read in conjunction with the Bills of Quantities and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E19	TRADE NAMES Wherever a Trade Name for any product has been described in the Bills of Quantities the Tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the Principal Agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of Tenders.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E20	EXISTING PREMISES OCCUPIED Refer to Scope of Works Part C3 of this Tender Document for information on the occupation of existing buildings.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E21	INACCURATE AND DEFECTIVE WORK EXECUTED UNDER PREVIOUS CONTRACT The contractor shall, after taking possession of the site and before commencing the work, check all levels, liners, profiles and the like and satisfy himself as to the dimensional accuracy of all work executed under the previous contract which may affect his work. Should any inaccurate or defective work be found, the contractor shall immediately notify the principal agent in writing requesting his instructions with regard thereto and afford every facility to those rectifying such inaccurate or defective work. F:				
E22	VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS If the site is situated in a security area and the Tenderder must arrange with the Authorities to obtain permission to enter the site for Tenderding purposes.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E23	COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS If the works falls within a security area, the contractor must arrange with the Authorities and give the necessary notices before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E24	ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS If the works fall within a security area, the contractor shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under control of the Authority.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

			Ī		Revision 5
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E25	SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified.				
	In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works.				
	F:T:	Item			
E26	PROHIBITION ON TAKING PHOTOGRAPHS In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking photographs, except when authorised thereto by or on behalf of the Minister. The same prohibition is also applicable to all Correctional Institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E27	Management of Water Construction purposes must be obtained from alternative water sources (i.e. supply other than water that is produced and distributed by a regulated water service authority from a licenced water treatment works for human consumption), eg dams, rivers, boreholes, springs, rainwater harvesting, recycled sewerage water, etc. The alternative water source shall not be of an inferior quality / standard than that required for construction purposes. The client reserves the right through his agents to test such supplies or request certificates confirming the grade and nature of the water supply. Relevant knowledge of the respective area will be an advantage.				
	Carried forward to collection		l	R	
	Carried forward to collection			K	

SECTION 1

SUMMARY - PRELIMINARY & GENERAL

SUMMARY – PRELIMINARY & GENERAL Collection	Page No	Ar	nount
	1	R	
	2	R	
	3	R	
	4	R	
	5	R	
	6	R	
	7	R	
	8	R	
	9	R	
	10	R	
	11	R	
	12	R	
	13	R	
	14	R	
	15	R	
	16	R	
Carried forward to Final Summar	v	R	

Section No. 1

Preliminary & General

Summary



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

PART C2.3 BILL OF QUANTITIES

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION 1			
	BILL NO. 1			
	PRELIMINARIES			
1	Preliminaries	Item		
	Carried to Summary		R	
	Bill No. 1 PRELIMINARIES			

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO.2				
	BILL NO.1				
	ALTERATIONS (PROVISIONAL)				
	The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clauses in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (2008 Edition) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in this Bill of Quantities				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Work and materials				
	The work to be done and the materials to be used in the works on site are to be similar to those specified in the new work so as they apply.				
	Old materials				
	Old materials specified to be set aside for re-use are to be carefully removed, dismantled as necessary, cleaned, stored, protected from weather and injury, repaired, overhauled and made good before re fixing. Old materials specified to be handed over are to be carefully made good and stored on the site where directed.				
	<u>Demolitions</u>				
	All demolition work is to be carried out in accordance with the Local by-laws and to the requirements of the Local Health Authorities.				
	All demolition is to be carried out in strict accordance with the instructions and to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent.				
	Temporary coverings, screens, etc.				
	The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to property or goods in the existing buildings due to his not having taken adequate precautions and all damage caused is to be made good at his own expense. He must allow for providing all necessary plastic or wood framed screens, partitions, tarpaulins, barriers, etc. to protect the work and prevent any nuisance from dust as may be required or directed.				
	Carried Forward		R		_
	Bill No. 2 ALTERATIONS				

Brought Forward	R	
Damage to persons or property		
The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to persons and property and for the safety of the structures and he is to allow for protecting and indemnifying persons using the existing buildings from injury by virtue of the building operations, including providing necessary barriers, signs, etc.		
Making good		
Prices of all works described throughout these Bills of Quantities are to include for making good, whether specifically mentioned or not in all trades except painting, unless otherwise described.		
The Contractor must make good to existing work damaged or disturbed through alterations and to existing work remaining after doors, windows, screens, fittings, walls, etc. are removed, by fitting in short lengths of skirting, architrave's, etc. and taking out and making good suspended ceilings and floors on necessary joists, etc. plaster finishing to walls and ceilings and rendering, floor tiles, etc. to floors and for facing up walls with brickwork cut, toothed and bonded to existing with facing bricks, quarry tiles or common brickwork to receive finishing, unless otherwise described.		
All new materials in making good are to match existing and the work is to be left complete and perfect in every respect.		
Breaking down		
Breaking down walls is to include for breaking down faced brick, tiled or plastered walls, concrete beams or lintels occurring in same, for removing skirting, quadrants, cornices, pipework in walls, etc. fixed to same, for hacking up flooring in openings and for making good as previously described to walls, floors, ceilings, etc. unless otherwise described.		
Carried Forward	R	
Bill No. 2 ALTERATIONS		

Brought Forward	R	
Cutting through, etc.		
Cutting away from, breaking or cutting through is to include for neatly cutting through brick or concrete walls, floors, skirting, etc. leaving ends fair or preparing ends for extension, for facing up jambs, reveals, etc. with brickwork cut, toothed and bonded to existing and for flushing up concrete jambs, reveals, etc. in cement mortar.		
Taking out		
Taking out doors, screens, windows, fittings, etc. are to include for their removal complete with frames, ironmongery, glass, etc. for removing architrave's, quadrants, skirting, blinds, burglar guards and all accessories to walls, reveals and around openings, for cutting out cills, etc. hacking up flooring in openings and for making good as previously described to walls, reveals, etc. unless otherwise described.		
Taking out chalkboards, pinning boards, etc. is to include for their removal complete with surrounds, bearers, brackets, etc.		
Taking out shelves is to include for their removal complete with bearers, brackets, etc.		
Taking out cupboards, desks, bench fittings, bookshelves, etc. is to include for dismantling as necessary and their removal complete with doors, shelving, framing, bearers, raised bases, etc.		
Building up openings		
Building up openings is to include for cutting, toothing and bonding new brickwork to existing, for wedging up to underside of lintels over openings, for finishing built up portions with skirting, quadrants, plaster, etc. where applicable and for making good as previously described to floors, adjoining work, etc. unless otherwise described.		
Carried Forward	R	
Bill No. 2 ALTERATIONS		

Brought Forward	R	
Building in		
Building in new or re-used doors, windows, etc. into formed openings in existing brick or concrete walls is to include for wedging up, cutting mortices, for running in lugs in 3:1 cement mortar or for plugging and screwing as necessary and bedding and pointing all around frame in cement mortar.		
Fix in position		
Fixing new and re-fixing existing materials is to include for cutting and fitting over existing skirting, cornices, quadrants, etc. or for cutting existing work and for finishing up to new and for making good as previously described.		
Re-fixing existing materials is to include for all necessary cutting to suit, forming mitres, fair ends, etc. for supplying short lengths of new materials to make up for any deficiencies and for supplying new screws, nails, etc. as is necessary.		
Re-fixing existing doors, windows, fittings, is to include for building in complete with frames, quadrants, window boards, water bars, glass, ironmongery, etc. unless otherwise described and for overhauling, adjusting, easing and oiling ironmongery.		
Junction of new and existing		
Making good at junctions of new and existing work is to include for piecing out, cutting through and removing short lengths of existing material, for supplying short lengths of new material and for jointing to match existing.		
Asbestos cement		
All preparatory work, alterations, demolitions, etc. to existing asbestos cement roof sheeting, gutters, rainwater pipes, etc. are to be carried out strictly in accordance with statutory requirements (Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 - Asbestos Regulations, 2001) and all necessary precautions must be taken when working with and disposing of asbestos cement products and the disposing of waste resulting from cleaning operations, etc.		
Carried Forward	R	
Bill No. 2 ALTERATIONS		

Brought Forward	R	
General		
The Contractor shall carry out the whole of the works with as little mess and noise as possible and with a minimum of disturbance to adjoining premises and their tenants. He shall provide proper protection and provide, erect and remove when directed, any temporary tarpaulins that may be necessary during the progress of the works, all to the satisfaction of the principal agent.		
Water supply pipes and other piping that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings, to the satisfaction of the principal agent.		
The Contractor is to keep accurate records for the removal of all items measured under this section. Where buildings, walls, etc. are demolished, photographs must be taken and kept as records, should discrepancies later arise when claims are made.		
Rates to include for all waste skips and removal of all rubble to dumpsite identified by the contractor		
Carried Forward	R	
Bill No. 2 ALTERATIONS		

	Brought Forward			R	
	TEMPORARY BARRIERS, SCREENS, ETC.				
	Temporary barriers, screens, etc including removal				
1	Temporary barriers of minimum height 3200mm (equal height throughout) of suitable timber framing with 375 micron polyethylene sheeting stapled on one side, including corners, ends, and any other intermediate posts and bracing as may be required for support, stability, etc.	m	50		
2	Temporary barriers of minimum height 3000mm (equal height throughout) of suitable timber framing with 375 micron polyethylene sheeting stapled on one side, including corners, ends, and any other intermediate posts and bracing as may be required for support, stability, etc.	m	50		
3	Temporary barriers of minimum height 2800mm (equal height throughout) of suitable timber framing with 375 micron polyethylene sheeting stapled on one side, including corners, ends, and any other intermediate posts and bracing as may be required for support, stability, etc.	m	50		
	REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK				
	Take out and removal of existing waterproofing to flat roofs, etc.				
4	Derbigum waterproofing membrane from concrete roofs,	m2	4 163		
	Taking down and removing roofs, floors, paneling, ceilings, partitions, etc.				
5	Asbestos roof coverings including purlins from timber roof structure to remain.	m2	2 893		
	Taking out and removing sundry joinery work, fittings, etc including preparing existing existing surfaces (else where measured)				
6	38 x 114mm Trusses.	m	100		
7	Timber badge/fascia boards.	m	200		
8	Fibre cement badge/fascia boards	m	200		
	Carried Forward			R	+
	Bill No. 2 ALTERATIONS				

	Brought Forward			R	ı
	Take out and removal of plaster, screed, granolithic, and make good				
9	Screed from concrete flat roofs to remain.	m2	4 163]
	Taking out and removing rainwater goods, etc				1
10	Cast iron gutters.	m	10]
11	Asbestos/fibre cement gutters.	m	30]
12	Cast iron downpipes.	m	10]
13	Asbestos/fibre cement downpipes.	m	10]
]
					1
	Carried to Summary			R	
	Bill No. 2				
	ALTERATIONS				
					i

BILL NO. 2 WATERPROOFING WATERPROOFING TO ROOFS, BASEMENTS, ETC Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproof to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs One layer 250 micron "Gunplas USB Green" polyethylene waterproofing: Apply 4mm "Derbigum " polyester elastomeric waterp sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length with lapped sides and ends in strict accordance with				
WATERPROOFING TO ROOFS, BASEMENTS, ETC Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproof to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs One layer 250 micron "Gunplas USB Green" polyethylene waterproofing: Apply 4mm "Derbigum " polyester elastomeric waterp sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length				
Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproof to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs One layer 250 micron "Gunplas USB Green" polyethylene waterproofing: Apply 4mm "Derbigum " polyester elastomeric waterp sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length				
Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproof to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs One layer 250 micron "Gunplas USB Green" polyethylene waterproofing: Apply 4mm "Derbigum " polyester elastomeric waterp sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length				
laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproof to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs One layer 250 micron "Gunplas USB Green" polyethylene waterproofing: Apply 4mm "Derbigum " polyester elastomeric waterp sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length				
Apply 4mm "Derbigum " polyester elastomeric waterp sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length				
sheeting (4mm "Abedex") laid 'torched' in long length				
manufacturers instructions and applied by the approvintaller. The installer to attend Compulsory site inspec				
The Contractor cannot change the installer approved tender, unless prior approval is received from the				
Engineer/Clien (DOH).				
Flat roofs to slight falls, including all straight cutting and fitting, dressing into and sealing outlets, turning down or up at ends and torch sealing with splayed ends	m2	4 163		
ALUMINIUM PAINT, ETC.				
Carried Forward Bill No. 3 WATERPROOFING, ETC			R	
	The Contractor cannot change the installer approved tender, unless prior approval is received from the Engineer/Clien (DOH). Flat roofs to slight falls, including all straight cutting and fitting, dressing into and sealing outlets, turning down or up at ends and torch sealing with splayed ends ALUMINIUM PAINT, ETC. Carried Forward Bill No. 3	The Contractor cannot change the installer approved tender, unless prior approval is received from the Engineer/Clien (DOH). Flat roofs to slight falls, including all straight cutting and fitting, dressing into and sealing outlets, turning down or up at ends and torch sealing with splayed ends m2 ALUMINIUM PAINT, ETC. Carried Forward	The Contractor cannot change the installer approved tender, unless prior approval is received from the Engineer/Clien (DOH). Flat roofs to slight falls, including all straight cutting and fitting, dressing into and sealing outlets, turning down or up at ends and torch sealing with splayed ends m2 4 163 ALUMINIUM PAINT, ETC. Carried Forward	The Contractor cannot change the installer approved tender, unless prior approval is received from the Engineer/Clien (DOH). Flat roofs to slight falls, including all straight cutting and fitting, dressing into and sealing outlets, turning down or up at ends and torch sealing with splayed ends m2 4 163 ALUMINIUM PAINT, ETC. Carried Forward R Bill No. 3

	Brought Forward		R	
	Apply two coats of bituminous aluminium paint			
2	On waterproofing layer on flat roofs, etc. m2	4 163		
	Carried to Summary		R	_
	Bill No. 3 WATERPROOFING, ETC			
			1	

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 3			
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY			
	(WORK GROUP 126)			
	PREAMBLES			
	For preambles see "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" as issued by The Association of South African Quantity Surveyors			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	Particle board:			
	Particle board shall comply with the following specifications:			
	a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type			
	b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type			
	Joinery:			
	Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc			
	Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes			
	Fixing			
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete			
	Decorative laminate finish:			
	Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish. Laminate finish is to be "Formica Beige Universe 941"			
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 4 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY			

Brought Forward	R	
ROOFS, ETC		
NOTE:		
For pricing of the structural roof trusses, tenderers are referred to the drawings included at the end of these Bills of Quantities		
Pre-fabricated timber roof trusses		
Roof trusses shall be manufactured, erected and braced in accordance with SABS 0243		
Contractor is to allow for the design, supply, fabrication, delivery, erection as well as to provide a full set of shop drawings which must be checked and signed for appoval by the Consultant Structural Engineer prior to commencement of fabrication.		
The setting out, spacing and overall dimensions of the roof trusses which are at approximately 760mm centres and have a 18° pitch are shown on the drawings. All truss dimensions must conform with these requirements and all relevant details of the roof construction		
The materials and design of the roof construction must allow for:		
 'Marley' double roman concrete roof tiles and "Sisalation" insulation on 38 x 50mm battens at approximately 320mm centres 		
 600 x 1200mm Drop in ceiling tiles in suspended ceiling grid system and / or rhinoboard ceilings 		
3. 6mm 'Nutec' fibre cement eaves soffit coverings on 38 x 50mm softwood brandering at 450mm centres		
4. 250 x 15mm 'Nutec' fibre cement fascias and 150 x 150mm seamless aluminium eaves gutters		
5. Sundry sevices		
The dimensions in the descriptions of the trusses are nominal and actual measurements are to be obtained from the architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences		
Carried Forward	R	
Bill No. 4 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY		

	Brought Forward			R	
	Prefabricated timber roof truss construction				
1	Double pitched roof truss construction with a span of 10m wide design and approved by registered engineer and manufactured, delivered to site and installed as approved by the engineer. TR1 and TR2 to be produced before payment is done.	No	10		
	Sawn softwood				
2	38 x 114mm Wall plates	m	10		
3	50 x 76mm Purlins.	m	3 778		
4	38 x 114mm Trusses	m	20		
	EAVES, VERGES, ETC				
	Wrought meranti				
5	12 x 44mm Cornices nailed	m	10		
	"Everite Nutec" fibre-cement boards with H-type galvanised pressed steel jointing strips				
6	8mm Eaves soffit covering nailed to and including 38 x 50mm sawn softwood brandering at 450mm centres in one direction, including cross brandering at ends and to all perimeter edges	m2	100		
7	15 x 220mm Fascias and barge boards with medium density plain finish secured to ends of timber with 12 x 40mm brass wood screws	m	200		
8	70 x 280mm L-shaped barge boards with medium density plain finish secured to ends of timber with 12 x 40mm brass wood screws	m	150		
	Carried to Summary			R	
	Bill No. 4 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 4			
	ROOF COVERINGS, ETC			
	The Tenderer is referred to the relevent Clauses in the Model Preambles to All Trades and to the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated at the back of these Bills of Quantities.			
	Trade Names and Proprietary Products: All descriptions or clauses where trade names or proprietary products are specified, are deemed to include the phrase 'or other approved'.			
	Carried Forward Bill No. 5		R	
	ROOF COVERINGS, ETC			

1

2

Brought Forward			R	
COLOUR COATED GALVANISED MILD STEEL PROFILED ROOF SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES				
'Global Roofing Solutions' 'KLIP-LOK 700' 'Chromadek ISQ 550' (3T) (A653) pattern Z275 double interlocking concealed fix colour coated one side galvanised mild steel roofing and fittings of selected colour to the approval of the Principal Agent.				
All fixings and fittings are to be those supplied by the manufacturers of the roofing sheets.				
All work is to be executed by a firm of specialists approved by the manufacturers of the roof covering and in accordance with their instructions and to the approval of the Project Leader.				
The roof coverings are to be fixed to steel purlins or girts spaced at approximately 1,2m centres.				
Prices for all sheeting and fittings, etc., are to include for all straight cutting and waste, laps, fitting at ends, intersections, etc., and for priming and coating all screwheads, pop rivets, cut ends, etc., with matching 'touch-up' paint, protecting from damage and cleaning down at completion - all in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and to the approval of the Project Leader.				
All measurements are nett.				
0,58mm Thick galvanised (200g/m²) 'Global Roofing Solutions' 'KLIP-LOK 700' 'Chromadek ISQ 550' interlocking roofing with 'Chromadek' polyester finish on one side and standard pebble grey backing coat to other side in single sheet lengths fixed to steel or timber purlins (elsewhere measured) with and including galvanised KL700 clips secured with 12 x 25mm Class 3 self-drilling/tapping screws to steel purlins or with ZAP No. 10 x 45mm waferhead screws type 17 to timber purlins all in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions:				
Roof coverings with pitches not exceeding 25 degrees	m2	2 893		
Extra over roof sheeting for turning down edge of broad flute 10 degrees at eaves into gutter	m	516		
Carried Forward			R	
Bill No. 5 ROOF COVERINGS, ETC				

	Brought Forward			R	
	SHEET METAL FLASHINGS, LININGS, COPINGS, ETC				
	0,58mm Thick galvanised (200g/m²) pressed steel fittings with 'Chromadek ISQ 550' polyester finish on one side and standard pebble grey backing coat on other side fixed with 'S10' brackets or sliding brackets:				
	Prices for the following are to include for lapping 150mm at ends and intersections, sealing all laps with an approved elastic sealing and jointing compound and pop-rivetting together with self-sealing pop-rivets and fixing in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.				
	-				
3	Ridge capping 550mm girth, three times bent and notched on site to suit roof profile	m	512		
			0.12		
4	Headwall flashings.	m	10		
5	Side wall flashing.	m	100		
6	Counter flashing including silicone sealant in the groove,				
	etc.	m	10		
7	Raking counter flashing including silicone sealant in the groove, etc.	m	100		
	Sundries:				
8	Narrow flute eaves closures	m	1 024		
9	Broad flute ridge closures	m	1 024		
	ROOF INSULATION				
	Carried Forward			R	_
	Bill No. 5 ROOF COVERINGS, ETC				
					l

	Brought Forward		R	
10	Sisalation FR430' heavy industrial grade reinforced aluminium foil and polyethylene insulation with fire retardant properties Reinforced aluminium foil insulation and waterproofing lapped 140mm at all intersections as underlay to aluminium sheet metal roofing and supported on and including 1,6mm diameter galvanised wire supports spaced at 300mm centres and would around and srewed to steel or timber purlins including cutting and waste (measured nett)	2 2 893		
	Carried to Summary Bill No. 5 ROOF COVERINGS, ETC		R	=

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
l	SECTION NO. 2			
	BILL NO. 5			
	CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING			
	(WORK GROUP 128)			
	PREAMBLES			
	For preambles see "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" as issued by The Association of South African Quantity Surveyors			
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	Descriptions:			
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete			
	Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres, and where described as "bolted" the bolts have been measured elsewhere			
	NAILED UP CEILINGS			
	6,4mm "Rhino" gypsum plasterboard with galvanised H-type pressed steel jointing strips			
1	Ceilings, including 38 x 50mm sawn softwood brandering at 450mm centres in one direction, including cross brandering at ends and to all perimeter edges m	2 100		
2	Extra over ceiling for 600 x 600mm trap door of 38 x 50mm wrought softwood rebated framing with one 38 x 50mm sawn softwood cross brander covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening N	o 1		
	"Rhino" gypsum plasterboard cornices			
3	75mm Coved cornices, fixed with "Rhinobed" and "Rhino Art" adhesive	n 50		
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 6 CEILINGS, PARTITIONS, ETC			

	Brought Forward			R	
	"Aerolite" insulation				
4	40mm Insulation closely fitted and laid on top of brandering between roof timbers, etc	m2	100		
	SUSPENDED CEILINGS				
	Proprietary suspended ceilings				
	Electrical light fittings, diffusers, panels, etc generally are "lay in" units of the same dimensions as the suspension grid described and allowance must be made accordingly for their support inclusive of any flexibility in setting out that may be required (ceiling panels have not been deducted for light fittings and pricing is to take cognisance thereof)				
	Note:				
	All ceiling tiles are to be fitted in ceiling grid with storm clips				
	600 x 1200mm Drop in panel ceiling with vinyl clad calcium silicate panels laid on OWA Construct S15 pre-painted exposed T15 tee suspension system including galvanised main tees, cross tees, hold down clips, wedges, reinforcement splines, etc all suspended with galvanised hangers at centres not exceeding 1200mm,				
5	Ceilings suspended not exceeding 1m below timber trusses				
	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	m2	100		
6	Extra over suspended ceiling for forming a 1200 x 1200mm opening access panel including necessary cutting of cross tees framing all around panel and fitting into the suspended tees including tile stiffeners and additional hangers and fitted with storm clips	No	5		
	Owa prepainted No 56/20 - SM25 Shadowline				
	cornices plugged				
7	Galvanised pre-painted shadowline cornice	m	50		
	Carried to Summary			R	
	Bill No. 6 CEILINGS, PARTITIONS, ETC				_

Item No		Quantit	y Rate	Amount
	SECTION 2			
	BILL NO 6			
	PLASTERING			
	PREAMBLES			
	For Preambles refer to "Standard Preambles to all trades - WB20 - 1986"			
	CPAP WORK GROUP			
	Unless otherwise stated all items in this bill will be Work Group 142			
	<u>SCREEDS</u>			
	Screeds on concrete			
1	Average 70mm Thick on existing concrete roofs.	n2 4 16	33	
	Carried to Summary		R	
	Bill No. 7 PLASTERING			

Item No			Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO 7				
	<u>PAINTWORK</u>				
	PAINTWORK ON EXISTING SURFACES				
	PAINTWORK ON SMOOTH PLASTERED SURFACES				
	Clean down, etc., apply two coats acrylic emulsion paint on, all to be applied to manufacturer's instructions.				
1	On existing internal painted walls.	n2	500		
2	On existing external painted walls.	n2	100		
	PAINTWORK ON TIMBER SURFACES				
	Strip existing paint to bare timber, etc, apply one coat general purpose wood primer, one coat universal primer and two coats enamel paint all to be applied to manufacturer's instructions.				
3	On existing enamel painted roof timbers at earves and verges.	n2	50		
	PLASTERBOARD SURFACES WITH				
	Clean down, etc., apply two coats acrylic emulsion paint on, all to be applied to manufacturer's instructions.				
4	On existing plasterboard ceilings.	n2	500		
	PAINT ON FIBRE CEMENT				
	One coat alkali resistant plaster primer, one coat universal undercoat and two coats acrylic emulsion paint on				
5	Fascia and barge boards.	n2	199.50		
	Carried to Summary			R	
	Bill No. 8 PAINTWORK				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 7				
	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				
	(WORK GROUP 148 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED)				
	PREAMBLES				
	For preambles see "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" as issued by The Association of South African Quantity Surveyors				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Septic Tanks				
	Descriptions of septic tanks shall be deemed to include excavation, bedding and jointing, concrete base slabs, jointing to drains and backfilling, compaction, etc all in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions				
	Exposed Concrete Surfaces				
	Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eve marker slabs, gulley tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster				
	Excavations				
	No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the Quantity Surveyor thereof prior to backfilling				
	"Intermediate material" and "Hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks"				
	Carried Forward		R		_
	Bill No. 9 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				

Brought Forward	R	
Laying, Backfilling, Bedding, Etc of Pipes		
Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturer's instructions		
Where no manufacturer's instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following: SABS 1200		
L : Medium pressure pipelines LD : Sewers LE : Stormwater drainage		
Pipe trenches, etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200 DB: Earthworks (Pipe trenches)		
Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200 LB: Bedding (Pipes)		
Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding		
Flush Pans		
Flush pans shall have straight or side outlets and "P" or "S" traps as necessary		
Stainless Steel Basins, Sinks, Wash Troughs, Urinals, Etc		
Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable		
Waste Unions		
Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber of vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings		
Steel Sectional Water Tanks		
Carried Forward	R	
Bill No. 9 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE		
I ESMBINO AND DIVAINAGE		

	Brought Forward			R	
ļ	"Densyl" Petrolatum Anti-Corrosion Tape As Manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd				
	Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described				
	Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc				
	Prices for wrapping of pipes shall include for all work as described to couplings in the length				
	Plumbing				
	<u>Chases</u>				
	RAINWATER DISPOSAL				
	"Watertite" seamless aluminium				
1	125 x 85mm "Ogee" eaves gutters	m	200		
2	Extra over 125 x 85mm eaves gutter for angle	No	20		
3	Extra over 125 x 85mm eaves gutter for outlet for 75mm pipe	No	5		
	Steel rainwater disposal, including brackets, etc.				
4	100mm diameter rainwater downpipe.	m	50		
5	Extra over downpipe for angle	No	5		
6	Extra over downpipe for shoe	No	5		
7	Fullbore and grating.	No	15		
	Comind to Company			Б	
	Carried to Summary			R	
	Bill No. 9 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO.2		ii	
	BILL NO. 8			
	BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES			
	The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clauses in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (2008 Edition) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated into this Bill of Quantities.			
	The following budgetary allowances are for work to be executed by the Contractor:			
	Note: The tenderers are to note that the provisional allowances listed hereunder are for work to be executed by the appointed principal contractor. Tenderers are to allow in their overall Preliminary allowance for this scope of work as no additional Preliminaries will be entertained once this scope of work is realised. The employer reserves the right to execute this work in part or in whole or omit the entire scope			
	ELECTRICAL REPAIRS			
1	Provide the sum of R100,000.00 (One Hundred Thousand Rand) for all necessary Electrical repairs and installation.	Item		100 000 00
2	Profit on above items		%	
3	Attendance on above items		%	
	LIGHTNING AND PROTECTION INSTALLATION			
4	Provide the sum of R300,000.00 (Three Hundred Thousand Rand) for lightning and protection installation.	Item		300 000.00
5	Profit on above items		%	
6	Attendance on above items		%	
	Carried Forward		R	
	Bill No. 10 PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS			

	Brought Forward		R	
	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES			
7	Allow an amount of R100 000.00 (One Hundred Thousand rand) for appointment of a Registered Electrical Engineer to access Electrical services after the removal of roof sheets, report and recommend for replacement where necessary, including approving all necessary works and accepting COCs where applicable. (The Contractor to get three quotation with three different Registered Electrical Engineering firms and hand over the Quotations with Qualifications of the Registered Electrical Engineer who will be working on the project for recommendation by Project leader (DOH)).	Item		100 000.00
8	Profit on above items		%	
9	Attendance on above items		%	
	Carried to Summary Bill No. 10 PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS		R	

Bill	FINAL SUMMARY	Pago		Amount
No		Page No		Amount
1	PRELIMINARIES	1		
2	ALTERATIONS	8		
3	WATERPROOFING, ETC	10		
4	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	13		
5	ROOF COVERINGS, ETC	17		
6	CEILINGS, PARTITIONS, ETC	19		
7	PLASTERING	20		
8	PAINTWORK	21		
9	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	24		
10	PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS	26		
	SUB-TOTAL		R	
	ADD: VALUE ADDED TAX @ 15%		R	
	Carried to Form of Tender		R	



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

PART C3. SCOPE OF WORKS

C3.1 SCOPE OF WORKS GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (Edition 2 of 2010)

Scope of Works complied in accordance with SANS 10403 where reference is made to this part of SANS 1921-1:2004

Project title:

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE

RECOVERY WORKS

Tender no: ZNB 5006/2022-H Project Code: N/A

SECTION 1

1 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

1.1 EMPLOYERS OBJECTIVES

To provide a condusive working environment to the staff of Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital by means of repairing damages emanating from the floods.

1.2 OVERVIEW OF THE WORKS

Refurbishment of structures damaged by the storm by replacing roof coveings, waterproofing on roofs, ceilings and making good finishes to the premises of Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital.

1.3 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

Replacement of existing metal roof coverings, ceilings, rain water goods, replace water proofing on flat roofs, replastering and painting of walls and rescreed where necessary to the premises of Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital.

1.4 LOCATION OF THE WORKS

Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital: Griffiths Mxenge Hwy, Umlazi V, Umlazi, http://www.kznhealth.gov.za/princemshiyenihospital.htm. Co-ordinates: -29.9533648879, 30.9397502242

1.5 TEMPORARY WORKS

All temporary work to comply with the Occupational Health and safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

2 **ENGINEERING**

2.1 EMPLOYER'S DESIGN

Not applicable

2.2 DESIGN BRIEF

Not applicable

3 PROCUREMENT

3.1 RESOURCE STANDARD PERTAINING TO TARGETED PROCUREMENT

NOTE: This project will be adjudicated as not exceeding R 50,000 000,00

3.2 SCOPE OF MANDATORY SUBCONTRACT WORK

Not applicable

3.3 PREFERRED SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS

Not applicable

3.4 SUBCONTRACTING PROCEDURES

Not applicable

4 CONSTRUCTION

4.1 APPLICABLE SANS 2001 STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS

The Contractor is referred to the "Model Preambles to Trades - 2008", any "Supplementary Preambles", the Electrical Specifications and Mechanical Specification for full descriptions of materials and methods referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents, insofar as they apply. The Contractor is advised to study the "Standard Preambles to all Trades", any "Supplementary Preambles", the Electrical Specifications and Mechanical Specification, before pricing Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents.

Where the description in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents differ from those in the Standard Electrical Specifications, the descriptions in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents are to apply. No claim whatsoever will be allowed in respect of errors in pricing due to brevity of description of items in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant Preambles and/or Specifications. Suppliers of materials and the like, whose quality systems apply with one or more of the SABS/SANS ISO 9000 Series should be used whenever possible in the absence of a particular SABS/SANS Specification Standard Mark.

Wherever the words "shall be deemed to be included in the description", "shall be stated" or other words having the same effect, appear in the Standard System, it shall be deemed that all descriptions in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents incorporated such inclusions and statements whether specifically stated or not.

The Contractor is hereby informed that where SABS/SANS Specifications are referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sums documents and Specifications thereto, then ONLY the Specification of Work Clauses will apply. The method of measurement and payment clauses will NOT apply to this Contract.

The Contractor is hereby informed that risk of collapse and keeping excavations free from water (excluding subterranean water) generally are deemed to be included in the descriptions unless accommodated in the system of measurement. Please refer to the Geotechnical Investigation report when included at the end of these tender documents

Whenever reference is made to "Sub-Contractor", "Nominated Sub-Contractor" or the like in the specifications included or referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sums documents, it shall be deemed to mean "Contractor" as defined.

4.2 APPLICABLE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

See above 4.1

4.3 PARTICULAR / GENERIC SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor is referred to the following documents whether attached to this document or not:

<u>SPECIFICATION</u> <u>PAGES</u>

Specification for HIV/AIDS Awareness (CIDB) HIV1 TO HIV3

Specific Construction, Safety, Health and Environmental Plan

Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009 1 to 95
General Electrical Specification E/1 to E/20
Lightning Protection Installation LP/1 to LP/6

4.4 CERTIFICATION BY RECOGNIZED BODIES

Only contractors registered with the Electrical Contracting Board of South Africa in accordance with the Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act will be accepted and permitted to do work under this contract.

4.5 AGRÉMENT CERTIFICATES

Not applicable

4.6 PLANT AND MATERIAL PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Not applicable

4.7 SERVICES AND FACILITIES PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Not applicable

4.8 OTHER SERVICES AND FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of the works, and provide electric power and water required by all Sub-Contractors, Nominated Sub-Contractors and Sub-Contractors appointed directly by the Administration.

The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical and water connections and shall connect temporary Electrical and Water meters for and pay for all current and water consumed.

The Contractor is advised that the permanent light fittings and water points of any kind installed in the Works are not to be used to provide temporary lighting and supplement water requirements for construction purposes.

5 **MANAGEMENT**

5.1 APPLICABLE SANS 1921 STANDARDS

Tenderders are referred to

SECTION 2: SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921-1:2004 IN THIS DOCUMENT

5.2 RECORDING OF WEATHER

The Contractor shall keep record of abnormal climatic conditions to facilitate the adjudication of claims for extension of the contract period.

The Contractor shall allow in his programme for the following number of days for rain days (rain > 10mm per day) as per the table below:

CURRENT YEAR		R	YEAR + 1	YEAR + 2
January	w/days		0	0
February	w/days		0	0
March	w/days		Ó	0
April	w/days		Ó	0
May	w/days		Ō	0
June	w/days		0	0
July	w/days		0	
August	w/days	3	0	
September	w/days	3	0	
October	w/days		0	
November	w/days		0	
December	w/days	0	0	

5.3 MANAGEMENT MEETINGS

In order to facilitate the smooth functioning of the Works and to ensure the closest co-operation between all the parties concerned, the Employer will call for regular meetings to be held on the site, at which a senior member of the Contracting firm and the General Foreman of the Works will always be required to be present.

In addition to the above, other persons will be required to attend these meetings as and when their presence is necessary, e.g., Consultants in all disciplines, representatives of the various Sub-Contractors, etc.

Proper minutes of these meetings will be kept by the Employer\Principal Agent and copies will be circulated to all persons attending the meetings and to others who need to be kept informed.

5.4 FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Employer shall provide all necessary forms.

5.5 ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

The Contractor shall provide all required information to the Employer to facilitate electronic payments upon request.

5.6 DAILY RECORDS

The Contractor shall keep daily records of people and equipment employed as well as a site diary in respect of work performed on the site.

At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all Sub-Contractors on the works each day.

At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.

5.7 BONDS AND GUARANTEES

The Contractor shall within 10 calendar days after receiving notice from the Engineer and prior to receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data.

5.8 PAYMENT CERTIFICATES

Requirements will be in accordance with the Employers prescriptions.

5.9 PERMITS

The Contractor is advised that, in the case of an existing building or institution, all security measures in force will remain in operation and he must acquaint himself and his Employees with them as he and his Employees will at all times be subject to these measures.

The Contractor will on no account extend his operations beyond the confines of the building site as indicated by the Employer and must ensure that all his Employees are made aware of these limits. Any Employee disregarding this instruction and found outside the limit of the building site without authority, shall be redeployed immediately and shall not again be employed on this Contract.

The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that this instruction is strictly enforced and must provide and remove upon completion or when directed, such other necessary temporary barriers, fences, etc., as may be required and is to allow opposite this item for any charges he may wish to make in this connection.

The Employer will accept no responsibility whatsoever for damage to or the loss of plant, materials, etc., from the site.

5.10 PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW

The following certificates must be provided before first delivery is taken:

- HIV/STI Report (Bound into this document)
- Electrical Compliance Certificate
- Plumbing Compliance Certificate
- Lightning Certificate
- Soil Protection Certificate
- Concrete test and cube certificates
- Waterproofing Guarantee certificates
- TR1 and TR2 prefabricated roof truss certificates
- Soil compaction certificates
- Electrical and Mechanical test certificates
- Plumbing and drainage pressure test certificates
- Fire Compliance Certificate
- Entomology Certificate
- SANS 10400-A:2010 compliance certificates
- Latest National Building Regulation

5.11 INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Not Applicable

SECTION 2

SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921-2004

Clause Numbers

4.1.7 The requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the Contractor is responsible are:

Prefabricated roof trusses design must be submitted for approval 30 days prior to erections.

4.2.1 The responsibility strategy assigned to the Contractor for the works is:

Strategy A

4.2.2 The structural engineer is:

Mr A. Ndlovu

4.2.3 Drawings & other info are to be submitted in accordance with the contractors programme

N/A

4.3 The planning, programme and method statement are to comply with the following:

N/A

4.12.1 Samples of materials

The work is to be executed with materials of the best specified and in the most substantial and workmanlike manner under the inspection of the Employer and to his satisfaction.

The Contractor shall furnish, without delay, such samples as called for or may be called for by the Employer, who may reject all materials or workmanship not corresponding with the approved sample.

The samples of materials, workmanship and finishes that the Contractor is to provide and deliver to the employer are:

- Tile sample.
- Brick sample.
- Light fitting sample.
- Screed panel 2m x 2m impact test.
- Tested trial mix to be approved by the Engineer.

4.12.2 Fabrication drawings that the contractor is to provide to the employer are:

None

4.12.3 Office accommodation, equipment, accommodation for site meetings and other facilities for use by the employer and his agents are:

OFFICE FOR FOREMAN

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion a suitable temporary office for the Contractor or his Foreman, perfectly secured, lighted and ventilated and having a desk with drawers.

TELEPHONE

The Contractor shall provide a telephone on the site for the use of the Contractor and all Sub-Contractors for the duration of the Contract, and must make the necessary application for connection, give all notices and pay all fees, rentals and charges for the service and also for all calls.

OFFICE FOR INSPECTOR OF WORKS

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion a well constructed temporary office for the Inspector of Works not less than 4 x 3 m on plan and 3 m high to eaves to the approval of the Employer. The office shall be constructed of wood framing covered externally with corrugated iron or corrugated asbestos and with a lean-to roof covered with the same material as the external wall covering. The office shall be lined internally with soft board or other approved material and a ceiling shall be provided of the same material as the internal lining. A suspended wood floor shall be provided and is to finish not less than 300 mm above the ground level. A lockable door and a window, which provides adequate light and ventilation, shall be fitted.

An office constructed of 115 mm thick brick-work and provided with a screeded concrete floor and roofed and ceiled as above described may be accepted as an alterative but prior permission of the Employer will be necessary before construction of such an office is commenced and his requirements shall be stated and fulfilled by the Contractor.

The office shall be fitted in an approved manner with a sloping topped desk of height and length suitable for the laying out and studying of drawings, a desk or table with not less than two lock-up drawers, shelves, seating and wash-stand, and the Contractor shall provide all necessary attendance.

TELEPHONE IN OFFICE FOR INSPECTOR OF WORKS

The Contractor shall arrange for the installation of a lockable telephone in the Office for the Inspector of Works for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor will be required to make the necessary application for connection and give all notices on behalf of the Employer. The Employer will, however, be responsible for the direct payment of all fees, rentals and other charges by Telkom for the service for the Inspector of Works and for all calls made from this telephone.

SHED

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion, ample temporary sheds for the proper storage of materials and for the use of the workmen, and remove when no longer required.

4.14.6 The requirement for provision and erection of signboards are:

Supply, erect, maintain and remove at completion a painted notice board, size overall 2800 x 2345 mm high sign written to detail as Drawing No. T9506 which drawing is available from offices of the Department of Health. Only the official notice board is to be displayed on the site and no Sub-Contractor's boards will be permitted. The Contractor, at his own cost, may provide a board on which all sub-contract firms' names may be sign written. The notice board is to be to the approval of the Employer and is to be maintained in first class condition and placed where directed at the entrance to the site and remain there for the duration of the Contract.

4.17.1 Requirement for the termination, diversion or maintenance of existing services:

Should the Contractor come in contact with any underground cables or pipes during excavations, immediate notification must be made to the Employer and all work in the vicinity of such cables, pipes, etc., shall cease until authority to proceed has been obtained from the Employer. Should the Contractor damage underground cables or pipes resulting in a disruption of services to an existing institution such damage shall be repaired immediately.

4.17.3 Services which are known to exist on the site:

Investigate and provide detail drawings.

4.17.4 Requirement for detection apparatus

None

4.18 ADDITIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS ARE:

By the submission of a tender, any Tenderder will, if awarded the contract to which this tender document relates, be deemed to be the mandatory as envisaged by Section 37 (2) of the Act. As a mandatory the successful Tenderder will be deemed to be the "principal contractor" and an employer in his/her/their own right with duties as prescribed in the Act and accordingly will be deemed to have agreed to be solely responsible for ensuring that in connection with the service to which this tender document relates, all work will be performed and machinery and plant used in accordance with the Act. Should the Contractor, for whatever reason be unable to perform as required by the Act, the Contractor undertakes to inform the Employer accordingly.

Tenderders are advised that it is a Condition of this Tender that a 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan' specifically relates to the project for which tenders are being submitted and must be prepared by the Tenderder and submitted with the other tender documents at the time of tender. Failure to do so will Tenderders are therefore advised to study the 'Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification' which is issued as part of this tender document, the Model Preambles to Trades - 2008, any project Specification included in this tender document and any and all drawings which are referred to and issued as part of this tender document before preparing their own project specific 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan'. Tenderders are also advised that such a plan which is submitted with a tender but is incomplete or considered inadequate by the Employer or his Representative will invalidate the tender.

The Contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself with his obligations in terms of the Act and to have allowed for all costs arising from compliance with the Act as no claim for extra costs arising from compliance with, and obligations in terms of the Act will be entertained.

4.22 WORK BY NOMINATED AND SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS COMPRISE:

[Provide list of applicable contractors]

C3.2 - SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

1 Scope

This generic specification contains requirements applicable to the reduction of the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community through the following four strategies:

- a) raising awareness about HIV/AIDS:
- b) providing construction workers with access to condoms;
- c) HIV counselling, testing and referral services; and
- d) Sexually Transmitted Infection diagnosis and treatment.

2 Normative references:

The following standard contains provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this standard:

SANS 4074 ISO 4074, Condom Rubbers

3 Definitions and Abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

Construction Worker: all persons in the employ of the contractor or in the employ of any of the subcontractors contracted by the contractor.

Local Community: the communities local to the site which are most likely to have contact with the construction worker and, in particular, sex workers in those communities.

Service provider: the natural or juristic person recognised by the South African Department of Health as specialist in conducting Aids Awareness Programmes.

3.2 Abbreviations

STI: Sexually transmitted infection

HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

4 Objectives

The objectives are to:

- a) reduce the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community;
- b) raise awareness amongst construction workers and the local community of the risk of infection with the HIV virus;
- c) promote early diagnosis; and
- d) assist affected individuals to access care and counselling.

- b) either place and maintain HIV/AIDS awareness posters of size of not less than A1 in areas which are highly trafficked by construction workers, or provide construction workers with a pamphlet, in languages largely understood by construction workers, which
- c) encourage voluntary HIV/STI testing;
- d) provide information concerning counselling, support and care of those that are infected services; and
- e) comply with the requirements of 5.2.

The provisions of 5.1 c) and d) do not apply to this contract.

5.2 HIV awareness programme

- **5.2.1** The contractor shall:
 - a) engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme which is structured to achieve the outcomes stated in 5.2.3 for contract workers as soon as a construction workers camp is established and populated or, where no such camp is established, within two weeks of the commencement of a significant portion of the works and at subsequent intervals, if any, provided for in the scope of works; and
 - b) arrange for, provide a suitable venue, and instruct all construction workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme and notify the Employer's Representative of the date, time and venue whenever a session with construction workers is conducted.

Note: The National Department of Public Works maintains a list of qualified service providers.

- 5.2.2 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade construction workers from attending such an HIV Awareness Programme and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that a minimum of 90% of construction workers engaged in the works attend such a programme, when it is conducted.
- 5.2.3 The outcomes of the HIV Awareness Programme shall as a minimum, result in contract workers exposed to such a programme being able to:
 - a) communicate the existence of problems of HIV and be able to outline the consequences of transmission of HIV to or from the local community;
 - b) recall and communicate the mode of HIV transmission and preventative measures including the proper use of the condom.

The HIV/ Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 is to be repeated at four month intervals throughout the duration of the contract. (Four times in total, including the initial one at the start of the contract)

5.3 Reporting

- 5.3.1 The contractor shall prepare and attach to his claims for payment a brief report which outlines how the actions taken by the contractor in the period for which payment is claimed satisfy the requirements and a schedule which lists the names, identity numbers, trade / occupation and name of employer of all construction workers exposed to the programme (see HIV/STI Compliance Report).
- **5.3.2** The employer's representative shall certify the report and schedule described in 5.3.1 whenever a claim for payment is issued to the employer.

Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the employer (Head: Public Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided for in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum.

The HIV /Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 shall in addition be conducted for the benefit of the local community on two occasions in the community centre nearest to the building site. The contractor shall be responsible for inviting identifiable community-based institutions and organisations, churches, and schools to participate in the programme.

C3.3 - HIV/STI COMPLIANCE REPORT

Pro-forma reporting format in terms of the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

	oject Code: yment Claim number:	N/A	Period covered by payment claim:	
1.	Distribution of condoms	s (briefly describe w	vhere and how condoms are distributed).	
				_
2.	Posters / pamphlets (br	iefly describe where	re posters were placed / how pamphlets were distributed).	— —
				_
			ons taken / information provided to promote testing).	
4.	Counselling, support ar	nd care (summarise	e information provided).	
5.	HIV awareness program	nme (briefly describ	be action).	

KZN Department of Health Effective Date: August 2019

6 Schodula of construct	tion workers exposed to the HIV	/ awareness programme	Revision 5	
o. Scriedule of constituct	tion workers exposed to the rift	awareness programme.		
Name	<u>Identity</u> number	Trade / occupation	Name of employer	
hereby declare the abov	re to be a true reflection of action	ons taken to ensure compliand	ce with the specification.	
For Contractor:		Employer's representative:		
Name:		Name:		
Signature:		Signature:		

Date:

Date:



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

PART C4. SITE INFORMATION

C4.1 SITE INFORMATION GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (2 Edition of 2010) ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD Project title: DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS Tender No. ZNB 5006/2022-H **Project Code:** N/A **Site Information** C4.1 C4.1 **GENERAL** (a) The project is located as follows: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital at Griffiths Mxenge Hwy, Umlazi V, Umlazi, 4060. Co-ordinates: -29.9533648879, 30.9397502242. The works are to be undertaken on a fully fledged working environment, all premises are occupied by staff and patients. Buildings are narrowly spaced careful consideration is to be taken on commencement and during construction. (b) The site is fully occupied extra caution will need to be taken on execution of the works and on delivery of materials that no staff or patient is harmed. (c) The site shall be occupied so proper planning for decanticing if necessary is to be considered. C4.2 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT (a) Not applicable



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

PART C5 - DRAWINGS / ANNEXURES

C5.1 - LIST OF DRAWINGS/ANNEXURES ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE **RECOVERY WORKS** Project Code: N/A ZNB 5006/2022-H Tender No.: (Where drawings/annexure's are issued, document compilers must insert the following paragraph and list the applicable drawings/annexure's below.) The following drawings/annexure's shall be issued during the Tender period to form part of the tender documentation. Where applicable, drawings/annexure's could be re-issued to the Contractor at commencement of the construction phase. **DRAWING NO DESCRIPTION** None Available

Annexure 4	Map of Tender submission location		
Annexure 5	Joint Venture Agreement		
Annexure 6	Health and Safety Specification		
Annexure 7	Health and Safety Bill of Quantities		
Annexure 8	Builders Lien Agreement		
Annexure 9	Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable)		
Annexure 10	EPWP Employment Contract		
Annexure 11	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects		
Annexure 12	EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system		
	Dana 47 of C4		



ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

ANNEXURES



1.

Annexure 5

Joint Venture Agreement (March 2004) (First Edition of CIDB document 1017)

PREAMBLE	
This agreement is made and entered into by and between	
of the first part and	
of the second part and	
of the third part.	
(allow for additional parties as necessary).	
Whereas the foregoing parties have resolved to form a Joint Venture under the title of	
for the exclusive purposes of securing and/or executing the Contract to be awarded by (name of Employer)	
to the KZN Department of Health in respect of the following project:	
for (brief description of Contract)	

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

Now it is hereby agreed as follows:

2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

2.1 Definitions

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings indicated, except where the context otherwise requires. Defined terms and words are, in general, signified in the text of the Agreement by the use of capital initial letters, but the absence of such letters does not necessarily signify that a term, or word, is not defined.

Joint Venture to the Employer in terms of the Contract.

- 'Document' means any written, drawn, typed, printed, or photographic material, which relates to the Agreement. 'Employer' means the person, or body, which is to award the Contract and will employ the Joint Venture if it is awarded the Contract.
- 'Joint Venture' means the joint venture formed by the Members in accordance with the Agreement.
- 'Management Committee' means the body established in terms of the Agreement to manage all aspects of the work of the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract and in meeting the provisions for the Agreement.
- 'Member' means a person, or body which, being a party to the Agreement, is a member of the Joint Venture.

'Member's Interest' means the proportion expressed as a percentage, which the total monetary value of all resources provided and contributions made by a Member towards the execution by the Joint Venture of the Contract bears to the total of such values by all Members and, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement, represents the extent to which the Member participates in the fortunes of the Joint Venture.

'Representative' means the person representing a Member on the Management Committee.

'Schedules' means Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C' which set out general, financial and other information relating to the Members and the obligations, duties, rights, risks and benefits arising from their participation in the Joint Venture.

'Specific Provisions' means the variations, if any, required to this standard form of agreement for the specific purposes of the Agreement.

2.2 Interpretation

Unless inconsistent with the context, an expression in the Agreement which denotes:

- any gender shall include the other genders
- a natural person shall include a juristic person and vice versa
- the singular shall include the plural and vice versa

2.3 <u>Headings</u>

The headings to clauses of the Agreement shall not be considered part thereof, nor shall the words they contain be taken into account in the interpretation of any clause.

2.4 Law

The Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Republic of South Africa and the English language versions shall prevail.

2.5 Language

English shall be exclusively used by the Members in the preparation of Documents unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 Conflict between Agreement and Contract

Should any provision of the Agreement be in conflict with the terms of the Contract, the Agreement shall be amended to the approval of the Management Committee so as to eliminate the conflict.

3. JOINT VENTURE GENERAL

3.1 Establishment and Purpose

The Joint Venture established by the Members in terms of the Agreement is an unincorporated association with the exclusive purposes of securing and executing the Contract for the benefit of the Members.

3.2 Termination

The operation of the Joint Venture and the validity of the Agreement shall terminate if and when it becomes evident that the Joint Venture will not be awarded the Contract, or, if the Joint Venture secures the Contract, when all obligations and rights of the Joint Venture and the Members in connection with the Contract and the Agreement have ceased and/or been satisfactorily discharged.

Unless otherwise decided by the Management Committee, the Agreement shall not terminate if a Member changes its name, or is taken over by, or merged with, another body.

This agreement will terminate when any one of the Members resigns, are liquidated or opts out of this agreement and the Joint Venture will be in breach of contract with the Employer and their contract could be cancelled.

3.3 Exclusivity

Unless otherwise agreed by the Management Committee, or provided for in the Contract no Member shall engage in any activity related to the Contract other than as a Member of the Joint Venture and Members shall ensure that their subsidiaries and other bodies over which they have control comply with this requirement.

3.4 Participation of Members

Except as may otherwise be stipulated in the Agreement, each Member shall be responsible for all costs incurred by it prior to the date of inception of the Agreement.

Subsequent to the date of inception of the Agreement, each Member shall, participate in the operations, risks, responsibilities and fortunes of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the provision of funding, sureties, guarantees, insurances, human and other resources and participation in profits and losses to the extents indicated in the Schedules. Participation in any aspect not covered in the Schedules shall, if an agreement cannot be reached between the Members, be to the same extents as indicated by the Members Interests.

3.5 Management

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed and controlled by the Management Committee, as set out in Section 4 hereof.

3.6 Confidentiality

All matters relating to the Agreement and the Contract shall be treated by the Members as confidential and no such matter shall be disclosed to any third party without the prior written approval of the Management Committee.

No Member shall be party to the dissemination of publicity relating to the Contract, or the Agreement, without the prior written approval of the Management Committee and the Employer.

3.7 Assignment

No Member shall cede, assign, or in any other way make over any of its rights, or obligations, under the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

3.8 Subcontracting

No Member shall subcontract any obligation, work or duty for which it is, itself, responsible in terms of the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

3.9 <u>Variations to Agreement</u>

No variation, modification, or waiver of any part of the Agreement shall be of any force, or effect, unless unanimously agreed by the Members and reduced to writing.

3.10 Liability

Each Member warrants that it will indemnify the other Members against all legal liabilities arising out of, or in connection with the performance of its obligations under the Agreement.

It is acknowledged by the Members that they may be held jointly and severally liable in respect of claims against the Joint Venture by the Employer or third parties.

4. MANAGEMENT OF JOINT VENTURE

4.1 General

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed, controlled and managed by the Management Committee, which, within the terms of the Agreement and the Contract, shall have full authority to bind the Members in all matters relating to the affairs of the Joint Venture.

Communication between the Joint Venture and the Employer, or third parties, relating to the Contract shall be conducted exclusively by the Management Committee, or by such person as it may delegate to perform this function.

The Management Committee shall have the power to appoint a project manager and/or such other persons as it may see fit to appoint for the purpose of executing the Contract and may delegate such of its powers, responsibilities and duties as it may consider necessary, or desirable, to persons or bodies appointed or seconded for this purpose.

Such administrative functions as are necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Management Committee shall be performed by its chairman.

4.2 <u>Management Committee</u>

4.2.1 Composition

The Management Committee shall, unless otherwise agreed by all the Members, consist of one Representative of each Member and each Member shall be obliged, at all times, to maintain a Representative on the Management Committee.

Each member shall, not later than three working days after the signing of the Agreement, appoint its Representative and notify the other Members of the name and contact details of the Representative. Such Representative shall have the power to bind the Member that he represents in all matters relating to the execution of the Contract and the performance of the Agreement.

A Member shall be entitled, after giving the other Members not less than three working days written notice of his intention to do so, appoint, remove and/or replace, an alternate who shall, at any meeting of the Management Committee from which the Representative whom he represents is absent, be vested with all rights and powers and subjected to all the obligations of the absent Representative.

The chairman of the Management Committee shall be the Representative of the Member which has the largest Member's Interest. If two, or more, Members have the same, largest Member's Interest, the chairmanship shall rotate between the Representatives of such Members at three monthly intervals, the order of rotation to be determined by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the chairmanship of the Management Committee may be determined, or changed, at any time by unanimous decision of the Management Committee.

No remuneration shall be paid by the Joint Venture to Representatives or their alternates for serving on the Management Meetings

Meetings of the Management Committee shall take place at such times and places as the Management Committee may determine, provided that the chairman shall convene a meeting of the Management Committee to be held not later than ten working days after he has been requested, in writing, by a Member to do so. Not less than five working days written notice of any meeting of the Management Committee shall be given to all Representatives and their alternates.

The Management Committee may permit, or invite, persons other than Representatives or alternates to attend any of its meetings, but such persons shall not have voting rights.

4.2.3 Decisions

4.2.2

Each Representative shall have one vote on the Management Committee and where, in terms of this clause, a casting vote is required, this shall be exercised by the chairman.

All decisions of the Management Committee shall, desirably, be unanimous. Accordingly, if unanimity cannot, initially, be achieved in regard to a decision, the meeting at which that decision is sought shall be adjourned for a period of 48 hours to enable Representatives to consult with their principals. If, on resumption of the adjourned meeting, unanimity can still not be achieved, the decision, provided it is not one requiring unanimity of the Members, shall be taken by majority vote and, in the event of a tie, the chairman shall exercise a casting vote.

A Member not satisfied with a majority decision of the Management Committee may declare a dispute, to be dealt with in terms of Clause 8 hereof, but the majority decision shall, nevertheless, be implemented with immediate effect.

Decisions of the Management Committee, whether taken at a meeting, or otherwise, shall be recorded in written minutes, which shall be distributed by the chairman to reach the Representatives not later than five working days after those decisions were taken. Such minutes shall be deemed to have been affirmed by the Representatives unless written notice of dissent is received by the chairman not later than three working days after receipt of the minutes by the Representative.

4.2.4 Powers and duties

The functions, responsibilities and powers of the Management Committee shall include, inter alia, those listed below:

- 4.2.4.1 Formulating overall policy in regard to the achievement of the objectives of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.2 Managing the day to day affairs of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.3 Monitoring, directing and co-ordinating the activities of the Members to ensure that the objectives of the Joint Venture are achieved and that the obligations and responsibilities of the individual Members are met.
- 4.2.4.4 Monitoring and controlling the financial affairs of the Joint Venture and ensuring that proper books of account and financial records relating to affairs of the Joint Venture are maintained in an approved form and submitted to the Management Committee for approval at regular intervals, which shall not be longer than one month.
- 4.2.4.5 Determining the necessity for and the details of any changes in the duties and responsibilities of Members provided that any resulting changes in Members' Interests shall be unanimously approved by the Members.
- 4.2.4.6 Determining the terms and conditions of employment of personnel and the emoluments applicable to staff seconded to the Joint Venture by the Members.
- 4.2.4.7 Controlling and approving the appointment of all subcontractors.
- 4.2.4.8 Procuring, after the completion of the Contract and the release of all bonds, guarantees and sureties given in respect of the performances of the Joint Venture and the Members, the preparation and auditing of a final set of accounts, on the basis of which the final profits, or losses, attributable to the individual Members shall be determined and any necessary adjustments effected.

5 RESOURCES OF JOINT VENTURE

The resources to be utilised by the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract shall, insofar as these are to be provided directly by the Members, be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Member's Interests are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

Similarly, specific areas of responsibility of the Members for the performance of work and the provision of facilities shall be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Members' Interest are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

5.1 Schedule 'A' (General)

Schedule 'A' shall contain general information relating to the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following:

- 1. The Employer's name and address.
- 2. A brief description of the Contract and the Deliverables.
- 3. The name, physical address, communications addresses and domicilium citandi et executandi of each Member and of the Joint Venture.
- 4. The Members' Interests.
- 5. A statement indicating whether, or not, Specific Provisions apply to the Agreement.
- 6. A schedule of insurance policies which must be taken out by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
- 7. A Schedule of sureties, indemnities and guarantees that must be furnished by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
- 8. Details of the persons, who, in the event of failure by the Members to reach agreement on the appointments of mediator and arbitrator, will nominate appointees to these positions in terms of Clauses 8.2 and 8.3.

5.2 Schedule 'B' (Financial)

Schedule 'B' shall contain information regarding the financial affairs of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following:

- 1. The working capital required by the Joint Venture and the extent to which and manner whereby this will be provided and/or guaranteed by the individual Members from time to time.
- 2. The banking accounts that are to be opened in the name of the Joint Venture and the manner in which these are to be operated.
- 3. The rates of interest that will be applicable to amounts by which Members are in debit, or credit, to the Joint Venture.
- 4. The names of the auditors and others, if any, who will provide auditing and accounting services to the Joint Venture.
- 5. The intervals at which interim financial accounts and forecasts will be prepared for approval by the Management Committee.
- 6. Insofar as not covered in Schedule 'C', the basis on which contributions of various types by the Members towards the work of the Joint Venture in securing, executing, managing and satisfactorily completing the Contract, will be valued.
- 7. The basis on which profits and/or surplus cash will, if available from time to time, be distributed to Members.
- 8. The basis upon which losses, if any, are to be apportioned to Members.

5.3 <u>Schedule 'C' (Contributions by Members)</u>

Schedule 'C' shall set out the contributions of various types, other than cash, that will be made by the individual Members towards the work and obligations of the Joint Venture and shall, as far as possible, indicate the monetary values to be placed on such contributions, which may include, inter alia, the following:

- 1. Staff seconded to the Joint Venture.
- 2. Work carried out and services provided to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 3. Plant, equipment, facilities etc. made available for use by the Joint Venture.
- 4. Materials and goods supplied to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 5. Licences, sureties, guarantees and indemnities furnished to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 6. Joint Venture Disclosure form required for the Contract.

6. BREACH OF AGREEMENT

If a Member breaches any material provision of the Agreement, or delays or fails to fulfil its obligations in whole, or in part, and does not remedy the situation within fourteen calendar days of receipt of notice from the Management Committee, or another Member, to do so, the other Members shall have the right, without prejudice to any other rights arising from the default, to summarily terminate the Agreement and re-assign the defaulting Member's rights and obligations in the Joint Venture as they see fit and withhold any moneys due to the defaulting member by the Joint Venture.

Each Member shall indemnify the other Members against all losses, costs and claims which may arise against them in the event of the Agreement being terminated as a result of breach of the Agreement by the said Member.

7. INSOLVENCY OF MEMBER

Should a Member be placed in liquidation, or under judicial management, whether provisionally or finally, or propose any compromise with its creditors, the other Members shall be entitled to proceed in terms of Clause 6, as if the Member had breached the Agreement.

8. DISPUTES

8.1 Settlement

The Members shall negotiate in good faith and make every effort to settle any dispute, or claim, that may arise out of, or relate to, the Agreement.

If agreement cannot be reached, an aggrieved Member shall, if he intends to proceed further in terms of Clause 8.2 hereof, advise all other Members in writing that negotiations have failed and that he intends to refer the matter to mediation in terms of Clause 8.2.

8.2 Mediation

Not earlier than ten working days after having advised the other Members, in terms of Clause 8.1, that negotiations in regard to a dispute have failed, an aggrieved Member may require that the dispute be referred, without legal representation, to mediation by a single mediator.

The mediator shall be selected by agreement between the Members, or, failing such agreement, by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'. The costs of the mediation shall be borne equally by all Members.

The mediator shall convene a hearing of the Members and may hold separate discussions with any Member and shall assist the Members in reaching a mutually acceptable settlement of their differences through means of reconciliation, interpretation, clarification, suggestion and advice. The Members shall record such agreement in writing and thereafter they shall be bound by such agreement.

The mediator is authorised to end the mediation process whenever in his opinion further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the Members.

8.3 Arbitration

Where a dispute or claim is not resolved by mediation, it shall be referred to arbitration by a single arbitrator to be selected by agreement between the Members or, failing agreement, to be nominated by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'.

The Member requiring referral to arbitration shall notify the other Members, in writing, thereof, not later than thirty calendar days after the mediator has expressed his opinion, failing which the mediator's opinion shall be deemed to have been accepted by all Members and shall be put into effect.

Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act No. 42 of 1965, as amended, and in accordance with such procedure as may be agreed by the Members or, failing such agreement, in accordance with the rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations published by the Association of Arbitrators and current at the date that the arbitrator is appointed.

The decisions of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Members, shall be carried into immediate effect and, if necessary, be made an order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

9. DOMICILIUM

The Members choose domicilium citandi et executandi for all purposes of and in connection with the Agreement as stated in Schedule 'A'. A Member shall be entitled to change his domicilium from time to time, but such change shall be effective only on receipt of written notice of the change by all other Members.

	Member No. 1	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company]
by [name]	who warrants his a	uthority to do so.
As witnesses 1.	As witnesses 2	
	Member No. 2	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company]

by [name]	who warrants his au	thority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	
	Member No. 3	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company]
by [name]	who warrants his au	thority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	
[Allow for additional parties as necessary].		

Annexure 6

Occupational Health and Safety Specification

(OHSE SPEC)



Project Name:

ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS

Project Code: N/A

Agent Name:

11----

Region:

Head Office

Ms S Ngcobo

District:

Umngungundlovu

Ward no.:

HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION COSTING

Contractor to give a breakdown of his Health and Safety costs on this sheet.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN-	MONTHS	RATE	AMOUNT
			TITY	(Indicative)		
	AAT DIGALG		(a)		(b)	(a) x (b)
1	MEDICALS					
1.1	Pre-employment medical	Nr.				
1.2	Re-medicals - yearly	Nr.	-			
1.2	TOTAL		-			
	TOTAL					
2	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT					
2.1	Overalls	Nr.				
2.2	Hard Hats	Nr.				
2.3	Safety boots/shoes	Nr.				
2.4	Gloves	Nr.				
2.5	Gumboots steel toe cap	Nr.				
2.6	Safety glasses	Nr.				
2.7	Reflector Bibs	Nr.				
2.8	Barricading Material	М				
2.9	Dust masks	Box				
	TOTAL	20				
	TOTAL					
3	FIRE FIGHTING					
1						
3.1	Fire extinguishers - 4.5Kg	Nr.				
3.2	Surveys - Annual Service	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
4	HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL					
4.1	Safety Manager	Nr.				
4.2	Safety Officer	Nr.				
4.3	Construction Phase Safety, Health, Environmental and	Nr.				
	Waste Management Plan					
	TOTAL					
5	FACILITIES					
5 5.7	Degreasing & Toilet soap	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
6	FALL PREVENTION / PROTECTION					
6.1	Safety harnesses with double lanyards	Nr.				
6.2	Safety harnesses with Scaffold hooks	Nr.				
6.3	Lifelines and vertical fall arrest systems	Nr.				
6.4	Scaffolding – material, erection and inspection (Estimate for	Nr.				
	project)	, ,				
6.5	Temporary hand railing material and kick flats	Nr.				
6.6	Chin Straps	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
1						

	1		l			i i
7	FIRST AID					
7.1	Replenishment of boxes and other supplies	Nr				
	TOTAL					
8	TRAINING					
8.1	SHE Representative	Nr.				
8.2	First Aid Level 1	Nr.				
8.3	Fire Fighting	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
9	SIGNAGE					
9.1	All Signage as required by Law, regulatory, warning and information	Nr.				
9.2	Posters for awareness	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
10	ELECTRICAL					
10.1	Replacement of Locks required for lockouts	Nr.				
10.2	Replacement of tags	Nr.				
10.3	Replacement for Permit books	Nr.				
10.4	Replacement of Callipers	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
	OTHERS (Project Specific)					
11	OTHERS (Project Specific)					
11.1		Nr.				
	TOTAL	141.				
	TOTAL					
GRAND TOTAL TO BE CARRIED TO THE PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL IN BILL OF QUANTITIES						

WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S LIEN

DEFINITIONS		
Contractor:		
Employer:	Head: Health (: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)	
Agreement:	GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS - SECO	OND EDITION 2010
Works (description):	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI I RECOVERY WORKS	MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE
Site:	Ethekwini District: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hulleri, 4060	ospital: Griffiths Mxenge Hwy, Umlazi V,
AGREEMENT		
The Contractor waives, in Works to be executed on	favour of the Employer, any lien or right of rete the Site	ention that is or may be held in respect of the
Thus done and signed at		on
Name of signatory		Capacity of signatory

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION - EPWP

<u>SL</u>

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects:

CONTENTS

SL 01	SCOPE
SL 02	TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS
SL 03	APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS
SL 04	EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWE
SL 05	EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
SL 06	PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 07	TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS
SL 08	BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA
SL 09	CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 10	PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY
SL 11	MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT
EXAMPLE	EPWP EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

SL 01 SCOPE

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience as part of this programme. Youth aged between 18 and 35 will be recruited and trained in skills relevant to the work to be done on this project. These youth will have to be employed by the contractor as part of this project so that they can gain their work experience on these projects. The training of the youth will be coordinated and implemented by a separate service provider. This service provider will provide the contractor with a list of all the youth and the training each of these youth have received. The Contractor will be required to employ all of these youth for a minimum period of 6 months. Furthermore the Contractor will be required to supervise these youth to ensure that the work they perform is of the required standard. If necessary the contractor's staff will be required to assist and mentor the youth to ensure that they are able to perform the type of work they need to do to the satisfactory standards required. The contractor will not be required to employ all youth in the programme at the same time, but may rotate the youth on the project, as long as all youth are employed for the minimum duration stated earlier.

This specification contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations and trained on a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the Infrastructure Programme.

SL 02 TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS

SL 02.01 TERMINOLOGY

- (a) EPWP The Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Programmes, which has been gazetted by the Department of Labour, and which provides for special conditions of employment for these EPWP projects. In terms of the Code of Good Practice, the workers on these projects are entitled to formal training, which will be provided by training providers appointed (and funded) by the Department of Labour. For projects of up to six months in duration, this training will cover lifeskills and information about other education, training and employment opportunities.
- (b) EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme, a National Programme of the government of South Africa, approved by Cabinet.
- (c) UYF Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (d) DOL Department of Labour.

SL 02.02 DEFINITIONS

(a) "employer" means the contractor or any party employing the worker / beneficiary

under the EPWP Programme.

(b) "client" means the Department of Public Works.

(c) "worker / trainee" means any person working or training in an elementary occupation on a

EPWP.

SL 03 APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS

In line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) policies, the Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of labour in government Notice No. R63 of 25 January 2002, of which extracts have been reproduced below in clauses SL 04 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers. The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R64 of 25 January 2002 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which unskilled or semi-skilled workers undertake.

SI 04 EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWP

- (g) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
- (h) "task-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
- (i) "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked
- (j) "Service Provider" means the consultant appointed by Department to coordinate and arrange the employment and training of labour on EPWP infrastructure projects.

SL 04.02 TERMS OF WORK

- (a) Workers on a EPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- (b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on a EPWP.
- (c) Employment on a EPWP does not qualify as employment and a worker so employed does not have to register as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Act 30

SL 04.03 NORMAL HOURS OF WORK

- (a) An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work-
 - (i) more than forty hours in any week
 - (ii) on more than five days in any week; and
 - (iii) for more than eight hours on any day.
- (b) An employer and a worker may agree that the worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.

(c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks (based on a 40-hour week) allocated to him.

Every work is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

SL 04.04 MEAL BREAKS

- (a) A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- (b) An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- (c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

SL 04.05 SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SECURITY GUARDS

- (a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- (b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour duration or two breaks of at least 30 minutes duration each.

SL 04.06 DAILY REST PERIOD

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

SL 04.07 WEEKLY REST PERIOD

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

SL 04.08 WORK ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

- (a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- (b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- (c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid
 - (i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
 - (ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- (d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid
 - (i) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
 - (ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

SL 04.09 SICK LEAVE

- (a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- (b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- (c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- (d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.

- (e) An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- (f) An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- (g) An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- (h) Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is
 - (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
 - (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- (j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

SL 04.10 MATERNITY LEAVE

- (a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- (b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- (c) A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- (d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- (e) A worker may begin maternity leave -
 - (i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
 - (ii) on an earlier date -
 - (1) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
 - (2) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
 - (iii) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- (f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- (g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave, has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the EPWP on which she was employed has ended.

SL 04.11 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE

- (a) Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances -
 - (i) when the employee's child is born;
 - (ii) when the employee's child is sick;

- (iii) in the event of the death of -
 - (1) the employee's spouse or life partner
 - (2) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling

SL 04.12 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS

- (a) An employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment
 - (i) the employer's name and address and the name of the EPWP;
 - (ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform;
 - (iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract:
 - (iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
 - (v) the training that the worker may be entitled to receive during the EPWP.
- (b) An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- (c) An employer must supply each worker with a copy of the relevant conditions of employment contained in this specification.
- (d) An employer must enter into a formal contract of employment with each employee. A copy of a pro-forma is attached at the end of this specification.

SL 04.13 KEEPING RECORDS

- (a) Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following
 - the worker's name and position;
 - (ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;
 - (iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
 - (iv) payments made to each worker.
- (b) The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

SL 04.14 PAYMENT

- (a) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- (b) An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer. Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (c) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month and payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (d) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place
 - (i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by at least 75% of the workers; and
 - (ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work:
- (e) All payments must be enclosed in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- (f) An employer must give a worker the following information in writing
 - (i) the period for which payment is made;
 - (ii) the number of tasks completed or hours worked;
 - (iii) the worker's earnings;

- (iv) any money deducted from the payment;
- (v) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- (g) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- (h) If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

SL 04.15 DEDUCTIONS

- (a) An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- (b) An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- (c) An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- (d) An employer may not require or allow a worker to
 - repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;
 - state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
 - (iii) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

SL 04.16 HEALTH AND SAFETY

- (a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe and that all legal requirements regarding health and safety are strictly adhered to.
- (b) A worker must:
 - (i) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
 - (ii) obey any health and safety instruction;
 - (iii) obey all health and safety rules;
 - (iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
 - report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

SL 04.17 COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES AND DISEASES

- (a) It is the responsibility of employers to arrange for all persons employed on a EPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- (b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- (c) The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- (d) An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

SL 04.18 TERMINATION

- (a) The employer may terminate the employment of a worker provided he has a valid reason and after following existing termination procedures.
- (b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- (c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- (d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- (e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

SL 04.19 CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

- (a) On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating
 - (i) the worker's full name;
 - (ii) the name and address of the employer:
 - (iii) the SPWP on which the worker worked;
 - (iv) the work performed by the worker;
 - (v) any training received by the worker as part of the EPWP;
 - (vi) the period for which the worker worked on the EPWP:
 - (vii) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

SL 05 EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The employer shall adhere to the conditions of employment as stipulated in the *Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes*. Over and above the conditions stipulated above, he shall be responsible to:

- (a) formulate and design a contract between himself/ herself and each of the recruited EPWP beneficiary, ensuring that the contract does not contravene any of the Acts stipulated in South African Law, e.g. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, etc. (A copy of a pro-forma contract is attached at the end of this specification);
- screen and select suitable candidates for employment from the priority list of EPWP beneficiary provided by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund (UYF);
- (c) ensure that the recruited EPWP beneficiary are made available to receive basic life skills training which will be conducted and paid for by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund;
- (d) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary receive instruction on safety on site prior to them commencing with work on site;
- (e) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are covered under workmen's compensation for as long as they are contracted to the contractor. Payment to the Compensation Commissioner shall be the responsibility of the contractor;
- (f) assist in the identification and assessment of potential EPWP beneficiary to undergo advanced technical training in respective trades;
- (g) test and implement strict quality control and to ensure that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- (h) provide all EPWP beneficiary with the necessary protective clothing as required by law for the specific trades that they are involved in.
- provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of EPWP beneficiary and/or subcontractors; and
- (j) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are paid their wages on time through a pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the contract with the EPWP beneficiary.

SL 06 PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY

Employers will be contractually obliged to:

- (a) employ EPWP beneficiary from targeted social groups from the priority list provided by the Service Provider/ Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (b) facilitate on-the-job training and skills development programmes for the EPWP beneficiary;
- (c) achieve the following minimum employment targets:
 - (i) 55% people between the ages of 18 and 35
 - (ii) 55% women;
 - (iii) 2% people with disabilities.
- (d) brief EPWP beneficiary on the conditions of employment as specified in sub clause SL 04.09 above:
- (e) enter into a contract with each EPWP beneficiary, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;
- (f) allow EPWP beneficiary the opportunity to attend life skills training through DOL. This shall be arranged at the beginning of the contract;
- (g) ensure that payments to EPWP beneficiary are made as set out in sub clauses SL 04.14 and SL 04.15 above.
- (h) set up of personal profile files as prescribed by EPWP beneficiary and as set out in sub clause SL 04.13 above.
- (i) in addition to (h)
- a copy of the I.D;
- qualifications;
- career progress;
- EPWP Employment Agreement, and
- list of small trade tools;

must be included in the EPWP beneficiary's personal profile file.

SL 07 TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY

Three types of training are applicable, namely

- · Life skills;
- On the job training and
- Technical Skills training.

Training will be implemented by training instructors accredited by DOL and/or CETA:

- EPWP beneficiary shall be employed on the projects for an average of 6 months.
- EPWP beneficiary shall be deployed on projects in the vicinity of their homes. The same arrangements as for other workers regarding accommodation, subsistence and travel shall be applicable to EPWP beneficiary.
- (a) Life skills training

All EPWP beneficiary are entitled to undergo life skills training. Training of this module will be flexible enough to meet the needs of the employer. Training should take place immediately after site hand-over and during the period of site establishment and pre-planning before actual construction starts, alternatively this will be spread over the duration of the contract period. The contractor will be required to work closely with the person to schedule the training sessions so that the timing of the training is aligned with the contractors work schedule and his demand for workers.

(b) On-the job training

The Employer shall provide EPWP beneficiary with on-the-job training to enable them to fulfil their employment requirements. The employer shall also be expected to closely monitor the job performance of EPWP beneficiary and shall identify potential EPWP beneficiary for skills development programmes.

(c) Technical skills training

The Employer shall assist in identifying EPWP beneficiary for further training. These EPWP beneficiary will undergo further technical training to prepare them for opportunities as semi-skilled labourers.

Such training will comprise of an off-site theoretical component and practical training on-site. The contractor will be responsible for on-site practical work under his supervision. EPWP beneficiary who graduate from the first phase of the training programme will be identified and given opportunities to register for skills development programmes. These can ultimately result in a accredited qualification. The programme will consist of theoretical instruction away from the construction site as well as on-site practical work under the supervision of the employer. Candidates will be entitled to employment to complete all training modules.

SL 08 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

SL 08.01 PREAMBLE

The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes encourages:

- optimal use of locally-based labour in a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- a focus on targeted groups which consist of namely youth, consisting of women, femaleheaded households, disabled and households coping with HIV/AIDS; and
- the empowerment of individuals and communities engaged in a SPWP through the provision of training.

SL 08.02 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

- (a) The EPWP beneficiary of the programmes should preferably be non-working individuals from the most vulnerable sections of disadvantaged communities who do not receive any social security pension income. The local community must, through all structures available, be informed of and consulted about the establishment of any EPWP
- (b) In order to spread the benefit as broadly as possible in the community, a maximum of one person per household should be employed, taking local circumstances into account.
- (c) Skilled artisans from other areas may be employed if they have skills that are required for a project and there are not enough persons in the local communities who have those skills or who could undergo appropriate skills training. However, this should not result in more than 20% of persons working on a programme not being from local communities.
- (d) Programmes should set participation targets for employment with respect to youth, single male- and female-headed households, women, people with disabilities, households coping with HIV/AIDS, people who have never worked, and those in long-term unemployment.
- (e) The proposed targets as set out in sub clause SL 06 (c)
 - 55% youth from 18 to 35 years of age;
 - 55% women;
 - · 2% disabled.

SL 09 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO YOUTH LABOUR

The EPWP beneficiary to be employed in the programme (EPWP) shall be directly contracted to the employer. Over and above the construction and project management responsibilities, the employer will be expected to perform the tasks and responsibilities as set out in clause SL 05 above.

SL 10 PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY

It is stipulated that youth workers on the EPWP receive a minimum of R 1 000 per month whilst working and R 600 per month whilst on training in ALL provinces. Should EPWP beneficiary be attending training whilst employed by the contractor, the contractor will still be responsible for payment to the EPWP beneficiary whilst at training.

SL 11 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT

The number of EPWP beneficiary specified for this contract that will receive life skills training is 50 and technical training is 50

SL 11.01 PAYMENT FOR TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY (TARGET:- 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)

The above item is only applicable if DoL does not fund the Technical Training PRIOR to site handover.

SL 11.02 PAYMENT FOR TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF-SITE TRAINING

SL 11.02.01 Life skills training for 26 days:

SL 11.02.02

03

01	Travelling (based on 50 km/EPWP beneficiary)
02	Accommodation(Prov.Sum)Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary
03 Skill	Profit and attendance
01	Travelling (based on 50 km/EPWP beneficiary)
02	Accommodation(Prov.Sum)Unit: R/EPWP beneficiar

The units of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (01) and SL 11.02.02 (01) above shall be the distance travelled in km by the EPWP beneficiary trained off site. The tendered rate shall include full compensation to safely transport the youth workers to and from the training venue/s.

The unit of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (02) and SL 11.02.02 (02) above shall be the amounts in Rand expended for accommodation and daily meal allowances for the EPWP beneficiary trained off site that must be arranged by the contractor. Amounts quoted shall be corrected according to re-measurement based on actual invoices.

The tendered percentages under sub items SL 11.02.01 (03) and SL 11.02.02 (03) will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the accommodation and advance meal allowances to cover his expenses in this regard.

SL 11.03	ALTERNATIVE WORKERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OFF-SITE TRAINING							
SL 11.03.01	Life skills training for 26 days							
SL 11.03.02	Skilled development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for () days							
	The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary replaced while in training multiplied by the number of days absent from the site.							
	The rates tendered shall include full compensation for additional replacement labour during periods of off-site training.							
SL 11.04	EMPLOYMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY							
SL 11.04.01	Employment of EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)½.Unit: R/ worker-month							
SL 11.04.02	Employment of EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)1/4.Unit: R/ worker-month							
	The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for the training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary.							
SL 11.05	PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO EPWP BENEFICIARY							
SL 11.05.01	Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)Unit: R							
	EPWP beneficiary overalls should be orange (top and bottom) as per EPWP specification with the exception of Correctional Services contracts where the EPWP beneficiary top would be blue and the bottom orange.							
SL 11.05.02	Profit and attendance							
	An amount has been provided in the Schedule of Quantities under sub item SL 10.05.01 for the supply of EPWP designed overalls, as per the specification provided by the EPWP unit, arranged by the Service Provider. The Engineer will have sole authority to spend the amounts or part thereof. The tendered percentage under sub items SL 10.05.02 will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the supply of overalls to cover his expenses in this regard.							
SL 11.06	PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY							
SL 11.06.01	Provide all EPWP beneficiary with prescribed tools for their respective trades. Specification for the mentioned tools to be provided by the EPWP Service Provider. These tools will become the property of the EPWP beneficiary after the completion of the programme(Prov.Sum)Unit: R 500-00 /youth worker							
SL 11.06.02	Profit and attendance							
SL 11.07	APPOINTMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY TEAM LEADER/S							
SL 11.07.01	Appointment of () EPWP beneficiary team leader/s for the duration of the contract(Prov.Sum) Unit: R / EPWP beneficiary team leader							
	The EPWP beneficiary Team Leader will act as CLO/PLO to facilitate the project work between the EPWP beneficiary and the contractor. Umsobumvu Youth Fund can assist with the sourcing of EPWP beneficiary Team Leader for employment by the contractor.							
SL 11.08	LIAISON WITH SERVICE PROVIDER							
	The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with the Service Provider							

and Social Facilitators on all issues regarding the works.

PAGE	ITEM		ì			
NO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
1		BILL NO 2				
1		EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF LABOUR ON THE EPWP BENEFICIARY				
_		INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS				
		22244215				
1		PREAMBLES				
1		Tenderers are advised to study the Additional Specification SL:				
		Employment and training of Labour on the Expanded Public				
		Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects				
		as bound elsewhere in the Bills of Quantities and then price this Bill accordingly				
		their price this bill decoratingly				
1		TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY				
1		(TARGET: 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)				
1		Skills development and Technical training:				
1	1	Skills development and technical training for EPWP beneficiary	Item	1		
		for an average of 10 days (ref. SL11.01.01)				
1	2	Penalty due to not meeting the target as in SL 11.01.02	Y/Work	R 2 000.00		
1	_	renarty due to not incerting the target as in 32 11.01.02	17 WOIK	N 2 000.00		
1		TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF				
1		TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF SITE TRAINING:				
1		Life skills training for 26 days (ref. SL 11.02.01)				
1	3	Travelling (based on 50km/EPWP beneficiary)	km	2500		
-		The series of th		2500		
1	,	Duesit and attendance on House 1.2.9.2	0/			
1	4	Profit and attendance on Items 1, 2 & 3	%			
4		ENADL OVIMENT OF FRIMP RENEFICIARY				
1		period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include				
		full compensation for all costs associated with the employment				
		of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of				
		contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item.				
		This item is based on 4 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary				
1	6	Employment of EPWP beneficiary(0 youth) [Parking garage]	Item	1		
		TOTAL CARRIED TO SUMMARY				

						Revisio
		T	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
2		The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 110/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 4 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary				
2	7	Employment of EPWP beneficiary (0 youth) [Conference Centre & Canteen]	Item	1		
2		The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 120/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 12 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary				
2		PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO				
-		YOUTH WORKERS				
2	8	Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary (ref. SL 11.05.01) for 4 workers	Item	1		
2	9	Profit and attendance on Items 5 - 8 (ref. SL 11.05.02)	%	7.5		
2		PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY				
2	10	Supply of small tools to EPWP beneficiary. Specification to be supplied by the EPWP-NYS Serviced Provider for the respective trades (ref. SL 11.06.01) for 4 workers	Item	1		
2	11	Profit and attendance (ref. SL 11.06.02)	%	7.5		
2		APPOINTMENT OF YOUTH TEAM LEADERS				
2	12	Appointment of EPWP beneficiary Team Leaders for the duration of the contract (ref. SL 11.07)	Item	1		
2	13	Liaison with Service Provider (ref. SL 11.08)	Hrs	30		
2	14	Profit and attendance on Items 12 & 13	%	7.5		
	† <u>- ·</u>	FINAL TOTAL CARRIED TO PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL IN				

SCOPE OF WORKS IN RESPECT OF WORK RELATING TO THE EXTENDEND PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)						
Project title:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS					
Project Code:	N/A	EPWP NO:	N/A			

Introductory notes:

- 1. The works, or parts of the works will be constructed using labour-intensive methods only in terms of this specification. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters **LI** are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
- 2. Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

Employer's objectives

The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods in accordance with EPWP Guidelines.

Labour-intensive works

Labour-intensive works comprise the activities described in the Labour-Intensive Specification. Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

LABOUR-INTENSIVE COMPETENCIES OF SUPERVISORY AND MANAGEMENT STAFF

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C). at NQF outlined in Table 1. (See GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED Health PROGRAMME (EPWP) -THIRD EDITION 2015)

Emerging contractors shall have personally completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standard. All other site supervisory staff in the employ of emerging contractors must have completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standards or NQF level 4 unit standards. Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff.

Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff

radio il olallo programmo loi oupor licol y anta mantagoment otali					
Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description		
Team leader / supervisor	2	Apply Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques to Work Activities	This unit standard must be completed, and		
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage			
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services	any one of these 3 unit standards		

			Revision
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures	
Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description
Foreman/supervisor	4	Implement Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques	This unit standard must be completed, and
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage	any one of these 3 unit standards
Details of these skills protel: 011-265 5900)	ogrammes m	ay be obtained from the CETA ETQA mana	ager (e-mail :gerard@ceta.co.za ,

EMPLOYMENT OF UNSKILLED AND SEMI-SKILLED WORKERS IN LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

- 1.1 Requirements for the sourcing and engagement of labour.
- 1.1.1 Unskilled and semi-skilled labour required for the execution of all labour-intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation and SANS 1914-5, Participation of Targeted Labour.
- 1.1.2 The rate of pay set for the SPWP per task or per day will be an acceptable rate determined by the Department of Labour.
- 1.1.3 Tasks established by the contractor must be such that:
 - a) the average worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
 - b) the weakest worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.
- 1.1.4 The contractor must revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken to complete a weekly task is not within the requirements of 1.1.3.
- 1.1.5 The Contractor shall, through all available community structures, inform the local community of the labour-intensive
 - a) where the head of the household has less than a primary school education;
 - b) that have less than one full time person earning an income;
 - c) where subsistence-agriculture is the source of income.
 - d) that who are not in receipt of any social security pension income
- 1.1.6 The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the expenditure on the employment of unskilled and semi-skilled workers is in the following proportions:
 - a) 55% women;
 - b) 55% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 35; and
 - c) 2% on persons with disabilities.
- 1.2 Specific provisions pertaining to SANS 1914-5
 - 1.2.1 Definitions

Targeted labour: Unemployed persons who are employed as local labour on the project.

- 1.2.2 Contract participation goals
 - 1.2.2.1 There is no specified contract participation goal for the contract. The contract participation goal shall be measured in the performance of the contract to enable the employment provided to targeted labour to be quantified.
 - 1.2.2.2 The wages and allowances used to calculate the contract participation goal shall, with respect to both time-rated and task rated workers, comprise all wages paid and any training allowance paid in respect of agreed training programmes.

1.2.3 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

1.2.4 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

1.2.5 Variations to SANS 1914-5

1.2.5.1 The definition for net amount shall be amended as follows:

Financial value of the contract upon completion, exclusive of any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay the contractor.

1.2.5.2 The schedule referred to in 5.2 shall in addition reflect the status of targeted labour as women, youth and persons with disabilities and the number of days of formal training provided to targeted labour.

1.3 Training of targeted labour

- 1.3.1 The contractor shall provide all the necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety.
- 1.3.2 The cost of the formal training of targeted labour, will be funded by the local office of the Department of Labour. This training will take place as close to the project site as practically possible. The contractor must access this training by informing the relevant regional office of the Department of Labour in writing, within 14 days of being awarded the contract, of the likely number of persons that will undergo training and when such training is required. The Employer and the Department of Health (Fax: 012 3258625/ EPWP Unit, Private Bag X65, Pretoria 0001) must be furnished with a copy of this request.
- 1.3.3 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade targeted labour from participating in training programmes and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that each beneficiary is provided with two days of formal training for every 22 days worked.
- 1.3.4 An allowance equal to 100% of the task rate or daily rate shall be paid by the contractor to workers who attend formal training, in terms of the above.
- 1.3.5 Proof of compliance with the above requirements must be provided by the Contractor to the Employer prior to submission of the final payment certificate.

GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION

1 Scope

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- a) trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- b) storm water drainage
- c) low-volume roads and sidewalks

2 Precedence

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

3 Hand excavateable material

Hand excavateable material is material:

a) Granular materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

b) Cohesive materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

Note:

- 1) A boulder, a cobble and gravel is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, between 60 and 200mm.
- 2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of. 60 degrees with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

Table 2: Consistency of materials when profiled

GRANULAR MATERIALS		COHESIVE MATERIA	ALS
CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION	CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION
Very loose	Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.		Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.
Loose	Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Soft	Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure.
Medium dense	Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.		Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in upto 10 mm; very difficult to mould with fingers; can just be penetrated with an ordinary hand spade.
Dense	Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation.	stiff	Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers.
Very dense	High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.	Very stiff	Indented by thumb-nail' with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.

4 Trench excavation

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

5 Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers

- a) to 90% Proctor density;
- such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or
- c) such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

6 Excavation

All hand excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand.

The excavation of any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

7 Clearing and grubbing

Grass and small bushes shall be cleared by hand.

8 Shaping

All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.

9 Loading

All loading shall be done by hand, regardless of the method of haulage.

10 Hau

Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150 m.

11 Offloading

All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.

12 Spreading

All material shall be spread by hand.

13 Compaction

Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved.

14 Grassing

All grassing shall be undertaking by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.

15 Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry

All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.

Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.

16 Manufactured Elements

Elements manufactured or designed by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. In addition, the items shall be large enough so that four workers can conveniently and simultaneously acquire a proper handhold on them.

(Insert Your Company Logo)
(This shall serve as the cover page on employment contracts for local labour)
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
[CONTRACTOR NAME]
AND
[WORKER NAME]

1. PARTIES

		And	
1.2.	Mr / Me:		[worker's name]

2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

2.1. In this Agreement and any Annexure thereto, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context-

"Agreement" means the contents of this Agreement.

"Company" means the company that employs the worker

"Department" means the Department of Public Works

"Worker" is a person that performs a specific or necessary task or who completes tasks

in a certain way

"EPWP" The Expanded Public Works Programme is a government programme aimed

at the alleviation of poverty and unemployment. The programme ensures the full engagement on Labour Intensive Methods of Construction (LIC) to contractors for skills development. The EPWP focuses at reducing

unemployment by increasing economic growth by means of improving skills levels through education and training and improving the enabling environment

for the industry to flourish.

3. PURPOSE

The purpose of this agreement is to:-

Ensure that the agreement is binding to both the Worker and the Employer.

4. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

	o	The worker will have no entitlement to the benefits of a full time employee, namely;
	o	The worker should not have the expectation that this contract will be renewed or extended.
	٥	The worker will be subject to all laws, rules, policies, codes and procedures applicable to the;
	o	The worker must meet the standards and requirements of the contractor
	0	The worker must render his/her services during normal working hours of minimum of forty to fifty five hours in any week; which comprise of an eight-hour working day in a five-day week.
5.	REMU	NERATION
		orker will receive compensation to the amount of R00 which must be paid by the or on the last day of each month.
6.	ROLE	S AND RESPONSIBILITIES
	6.1	Employer / Worker
	o	Work for in terms of the period as specified in the employment agreement contract.
	0	Be available for and participate in all learning and work experience required by the company.
	٥	Comply with workplace policies and procedures.
	0	Complete any attendance or any written assessment tools supplied by the contractor to record relevant workplace experience.
	٥	Demonstrate willingness to grow and learn through work experience.
		Provide the following documentation to the employer,
		Certified identity document not longer than 3 months
		 ID size photos
		Sign employment contract

6.2 Employer

- Employ the worker for a period specified in the agreement.
- Provide the worker with appropriate work based experience in the work environment.
- Facilitate payments of wages / stipends.
- Keep accurate records of workers.
- Where a worker/ learner is disabled, the employer will have to provide in the additional needs e.g. special materials, learning aids and in some cases physical or professional support (such aids remain the property of the employer).
- Keep up to date records of learning and discuss progress with the intern on a regular basis.
- Apply fair disciplinary, grievance and dispute resolution procedures to the worker.
- Prepare an orientation/ induction course to introduce worker/ learner to the workplace and specific workplace requirements.
- Ensure the daily attendance register is signed by the worker.

	AT	

This agreement commences on:	
and	
expires on:	

8. BREACH.

If either party commits any breach of the terms of this contract (and fails to rectify it within 30 days of receipt of a written notice calling it to do so, then) the other party shall be entitled to terminate the contract or to claim specific performance without prejudice to any of its other legal rights, including its rights to claim damages.

9. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

9.1. Meal Breaks

- 9.1.1 A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- 9.1.2 An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- 9.1.3 A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.
- 9.1.4 A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

9.2. Special Conditions for Security Guards (Only applicable to security Guards)

- 9.2.1 A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- 9.2.2 A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each. Page 51 of 64

9.3. Weekly Rest Period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

9.4. Work on Sundays and Public Holidays

- 9.4.1 A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- 9.4.2 Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- 9.4.3 A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid;
 - (a) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
 - (b) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- 9.4.4 A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid
 - (a) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
 - (b) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

9.5 Sick leave

- 9.5.1 Only workers who work more than 24 hours per month have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- 9.5.2 A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- 9.5.3 A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- 9.5.4 Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- 9.5.5 An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- 9.5.6 An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- 9.5.7 An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- 9.5.8 Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is
 - (a) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
 - (b) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- 9.5.9 A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- 9.5.10 A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

9.6. Maternity Leave

- 9.6.1 A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- 9.6.2 A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- 9.6.3 A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- 9.6.4 A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- 9.6.5 A worker may begin maternity leave as follows;
 - (a) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
 - (b) on an earlier date
 - (i) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
 - (ii) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
 - (c) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- 10.6 A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.

9.7. Family responsibility leave

- 9.7.1 Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances;
 - (a) when the employee's child is born;
 - (b) when the employee's child is sick;
 - (c) in the event of a death of
 - (i) the employee's spouse or life partner;
 - (ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

9.8. Keeping Records

- 9.8.1 Every employer must keep a written record on site for the duration of the project and three (3) year after completion records should consists of at least the following;
 - (a) the worker's name and position;
 - (b) copy of an acceptable worker identification
 - (c) in the case of a task-rated worker the number of tasks completed by the worker;
 - (d) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
 - (e) payments made to each worker in a form of Proof of Payment, Payroll registers and the acknowledgement of payment receipt signed by the worker.
- 9.8.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

9.9. Payment

- 9.9.1 An employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.
- 9.9.2 A worker may not be paid less than the Ministerial Determination wage rate.
- 9.9.3 A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- 9.9.4 An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer.
- 9.9.5 A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.
- 9.9.6 Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.

- 9.9.7 Payment in cash or by cheque must take place
 - (a) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
 - (b) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
 - (c) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- 9.9.8 An employer must give a worker the following information in writing
 - (a) the period for which payment is made;
 - (b) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;
 - (c) the worker's earnings;
 - (d) any money deducted from the payment;
 - (e) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- 9.9.9 If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- 9.9.10 If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

9.10. Inclement weather

If no work has begun on site, and if an employee has reported for work, the employee will be paid for four hours. Should work be stopped after the first four hours, the employee will be paid for the hours worked. Where the employer has given employees notice on the previous working day that no work will be available due to inclement weather, then no payment will be made.

9.11. Deductions

- 9.11.1 An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- 9.11.2 An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- 9.11.3 An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement of Law; court order or arbitration
- 9.11.4 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 4 of 2002)
- 9.11.5 An employer may not require or allow a worker to
 - (a) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;

- (b) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker: or
- (c) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

9.12. Health and Safety

- 9.12.1 Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.
- 9.12.2 A worker must:
 - (a) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
 - (b) obey any health and safety instruction;
 - (c) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
 - (d) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

9.13. Compensation for Injuries and Diseases

- 9.13.1 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 as amended by COIDA Act 61, 1997.
- 9.13.2 A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- 9.13.3 The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- 9.13.4 An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

9.14. Termination

- 9.14.1 The employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.
- 9.14.2 A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- 9.14.3 A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- 9.14.4 A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

9.14.5 A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

Notice procedure is as follows;

- One week if employed for four weeks or less
- Two weeks if employed for more than four weeks but not more than a year
- Four weeks of employed for one (1) year or more

9.15. Certificate of Service

- 9.15.1 On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating;
 - (a) the worker's full name;
 - (b) the name and address of the employer;
 - (c) the Project on which the worker worked; the work performed by the worker;
 - (d) any training received by the worker;
 - (e) the period for which the worker worked on the Project; and
 - (f) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

9.16. DOMICILE

The address to which notices and all legal documents may be delivered or served are as follows:

Employee Details	
Name & Surname:	
ID No:	
Residential Address:	
Contact No:	
Date of Employment:	
To be supervised by:	Main Contractor: Sub Contractor:
Category of employment:	Skilled: Semi-skilled: Unskilled:
For Skilled & Semi-skilled state the trad	e <u>:</u>
Period of employment: Fixed for until w	hen your services are still required on site
I confirm that I have been inducted and	fully understand the condition of my appointment.
Employee Signature:	Witness by SGB/CLO:
	Signature by Witness:
Employer Details	
Designation: Contact No:	Signature:





ine Attendance Register for on-site workers

Reporting mon	t <u>h:</u>			_	Cell No:			
Surname:				_	First Name			
Project Name:	ETHEKV	VINI DISTRIC	T: PRINCE MS	SHIYENI ME W	MORIAL HOS	SPITAL: FLO	OD DAMAGE RE	COVERY
Project Code:	N/A			_	Tender No	ZNB 5006/20)22-H	
DENTITY NUM	IBER:							
Day	Date	Time In	Signature	Time Out	Signature		Any Formal The Reporting M	_
WEEK 1								
MONDAY								
TUESDAY								
WEDNESDAY								
THURSDAY								
FRIDAY								
WEEK 2								
MONDAY			1			1		
TUESDAY		1				1		
WEDNESDAY			1			1		
THURSDAY			1			1		
FRIDAY								
WEEK 3								
MONDAY		+				†		
TUESDAY		+				† 		
WEDNESDAY						1		
THURSDAY								
FRIDAY					1			
WEEK 4								
MONDAY		+				† 		
TUESDAY								
WEDNESDAY								
THURSDAY								
FRIDAY				1	1	1		
Total Davs wor	ked		<u> </u>					

BUSINESS PLAN Reference No Profile ID Project Name Project Details Project Name Project Reference Number Project description Project Start Date Project End Date Estimated Budget **Project Location** Province District/Metro Municipality Local Municipality/Metro Region Latitude (in decimal format) Longitude (in decimal format) **Public Body Details** Public body sphere Reporting public body that is the project owner (and will report on the project) Implementing public body type Public body that will implement the project IDP reference number allocated to the project **EPWP Details** EPWP Sector EPWP Program EPWP Sub programme **Budget Amount** April 2014/March 2015 April 2015/March 2016 Total Budget Amount Wages UIF COIDA Training Administration Equipment and materials Other Describe other **Outputs and Training** First Name Surname Email Tel (Office) Fax Number Cell Number Physical Address 1 Physical Address 2 Physical Address 3 Physical Address 4 Postal Address 1 Postal Address 2 Postal Address 3 Postal Address 4

KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Monthly Data collection for LOCAL Labour

<u> </u>		-	林林
EXPANDED	PUBLIC W	ORKS PR	OGRAMME

IVI	nonthly Data collection for LOCAL Labour																						EXPAND	ED PUBL	LIC WO	ORKS PRO	GRAMME														
Ν	Name of Contractor:													Pro	ojec	t Coc	le:			N/A			Projec	t locatio	n nar	me ((area):_				_										
N	lame of P	rojec	:t:		WOF		INI C	ISTI	RICT:	T: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY									Reporting month: Project location (Ward No.):																						
														Be	neficia	rv De	etails												- 1		Experien	ce/Liter	acv		Lc	ocatio	on Details	1	Hc	ousehold De	etails
No	First Nam	n Initial		ırname				ID	numb	er					D.O.B			Disability Y/N	Start Date on the current month	end Dat on the curren month	day	/s d	Job escription	Registered on UIF	(Y/N)	COIDA (Y/N)	Are you receiving any Gov grant?	Z 1st Langua	age L	Other Language 1	Other Languag 2	vel	Highest Level o Education	•		ard C		Nationality		No. of Dependants in Household	No. of Children attending school
1																																									
2																																			-						
3																																									
4																																									
5																																									
6																																									
7																																									
8																																									
9																																									
10																																									
									c)	(1) U	Jnkno	wn (3) Gra	s – use t ide 1-3 ide 4 (S	(Sub	A - S	td 1)	n the excel s	preadsheet	(5) G	rade 5-6 rade 7-8	(Std 3-4)	ABET :	2 (1 3 (1	7) Grad 8) Grad	le 9 (Sto le 10-11	d 7) ABE1 I (Std 8-9	Γ4 (9) (1	9) Grade 1 10) Post M	12 (Std 10 Matric)									
	ontractor sign: DPW Official/Consultant sign:											l sign:																													
	Designation:																																								
	ontact no: Contact no:														act no:																										

KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

K	ZN DEPARTME	NT OF I	HEALTH				- Carl		* Mix						
W	orker paymen	t captu	ure form for LO	CAL Labour		EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM									
Na	me of Contrac	ctor:			_	Project Cod	e:	N/A	١						
Na	ame of Project			DISTRICT: PRINCE MS OSPITAL: FLOOD DAN VORKS			Reporting month:								
	Payment Upload														
No.	First Name	Initials	Surname	Identity No.	D.O.B	Job Description	Daily Wage Rate	Total Paid Days	Total Amount Paid	Total days Worked Days					
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
	·				1		·		·						

Contractor sign:	DPW Official/Consultant sign:	EPWP Official sign:		
Designation:	Designation:	Designation:		
Date:	Date:	Date:		
Contact no:	Contact no:	Contact no:		

KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Worker Training capture form for LOCAL Labour

		1	.Mi.
			XXXX
EXPANDED	PUBLIC W	ORKS PE	ROGRAMMI

Name of Contractor: Name of Project:	ETHEKWINI DISTRICT: PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: FLOOD DAMAGE RECOVERY WORKS	Project Code:	N/A	EYPANDED PHRI IC WIDEKS PROCESAMME
		Reporting month:		_

	Training														
N	0	Name	Surname	ID No.	Job description	Course Name	Was training Accredited or Non - accredited by a relevant SETA	Start date on current month	End date on current month	Training Days Paid	Training Days Not Paid	Total Number of Training Days	Cost per trainee	Is training complete or on - going	Name of Training Provider
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															

Contractor sign:	DPW Official/Consultant sign:	EPWP Official sign:
Designation:	Designation:	Designation:
Date:	Date:	Date:
Contact no:	Contact no:	Contact no:

Location		
Locality Name		
Municipality		
Subplace		
Ward		
Government Facility		
Latitude		
Longitude		
Physical Address/Location		

